Juz 5 وَٱلۡمُحۡصَنَات

مَلْكَتْ	مَا	ٳٙڵٳ	النِّسَاء	مِنَ	وَ الْمُحْصِنَاتُ
malakat	m <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	alnnis <u>a</u> -i	mina	Wa a lmu <u>hs</u> a
					n <u>a</u> tu
Possess	Those whom	Except	Wor	men	And mrarried
ڵػ۠م	وَأُحِلَّ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اللهِ	كِتَابَ	أَيْمَانُكُمْ
lakum	wao <u>h</u> illa	AAalaykum	All <u>a</u> hi	kit <u>a</u> ba	aym <u>a</u> nukum
For you	And I have	(binding)	(of) Allah	Decree	Your right
	been made	upon you			hands
	lawful				
بأمْوَ الِكُم	تَبْثَغُوا	أن	دَلِكُمْ	وَرَاء	مَّا
bi-	tabtaghoo	an	<u>tha</u> likum	war <u>a</u> a	m <u>a</u>
amw <u>a</u> likum					
By your	You seek	That	These (limits)	(are) beyond	Those who
wealth	(them)				
بة	استَمتَعتْم	فَمَا	مُسَافِحِينَ	غَیْر	مُّحْصِنِينَ
bihi	istamtaAAtu	fam <u>a</u>	mus <u>a</u> fi <u>h</u> eena	ghayra	mu <u>hs</u> ineena
	m				
(of it)	You benefit	For what	Debauchery	Not	Desiring
					wedlock
					chastity
جُنَاحَ	وَلا	فَريضَةً	ٲؙؙجُورَۿؙڹۜٞ	فَآثُو هُنَّ	مِنْهُنَّ
jun <u>ah</u> a	wal <u>a</u>	faree <u>d</u> atan	ojoorahunna	fa <u>a</u> toohunna	minhunna
Sin	And (there is)	As a duty	Their bridal-	You gave	From them
	no		due	them	
بَعْدِ	مِن	ېه	تَرَاضَيْتُم	فِيمَا	عَلَيْكُمْ
baAAdi	min	bihi	tar <u>ad</u> aytum	feem <u>a</u>	AAalaykum
Af	ter	(of it)	You mutually	For what	On you
			agree		
حَكِيمًا	عَلِيمًا	گانَ	الله	إنَّ	الْفَريضَةِ

<u>h</u> akeem <u>a</u> n	AAaleeman	k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	alfaree <u>d</u> ati	
All-Wise	All-Knowing	ls	Allah	Indeed	(its)	
					prescription	
م جو د د د میں د جی ہے کہ در د د د د میں راحد کی گئی کے اس کے اس کے اس کے اس کے اس کے اس کے در اس کی اس کے در اس کی اس کے در اس کی در اس ک						

* وَٱلْمُحْصَنَتُ مِنَ ٱلنِّسَآءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتَ أَيْمَنُكُمْ كَيْ كِتَبَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأُحِلَّ لَكُم مَّا وَرَآءَ ذَالِكُمْ أَن تَبْتَغُواْ بِأُمُوالِكُم مُّخْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسَنفِحِينَ فَمَا ٱسْتَمْتَعُتُم بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ وَرَآءَ ذَالِكُمْ أَن تَبْتَغُواْ بِأُمُوالِكُم مُّخْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسَنفِحِينَ فَمَا ٱسْتَمْتَعُتُم بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَعَالُورِيضَةً فَاتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا تَرَاضَيْتُم بِهِ مِن بَعْدِ ٱلْفَرِيضَةً إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا

24. Waalmuhsanatu mina alnnisa-i illa ma malakat aymanukum kitaba Allahi AAalaykum waohilla lakum ma waraa thalikum an tabtaghoo bi-amwalikum muhsineena ghayra musafiheena fama istamtaAAtum bihi minhunna faatoohunna ojoorahunna fareedatan wala junaha AAalaykum feema taradaytum bihi min baAAdi alfareedati inna Allaha kana AAaleeman hakeeman

Also (forbidden are) women already married, except those (captives and slaves) whom your right hands possess. Thus has Allâh ordained for you. All others are lawful, provided you seek (them in marriage) with *Mahr* (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage) from your property, desiring chastity, not committing illegal sexual intercourse, so with those of whom you have enjoyed sexual relations, give them their *Mahr* as prescribed; but if after a *Mahr* is prescribed, you agree mutually (to give more), there is no sin on you. Surely, Allâh is Ever All-Knowing, AllWise

أن	طوْلاً	مِنكُمْ	يَسْتَطِعْ	لَمْ	و َمَن
an	<u>t</u> awlan	minkum	yasta <u>t</u> iAA	lam	Waman
That	To afford	Of you	Is able	Not	And who
مَلْكَتْ	مًّا	فَمِن	الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	المُحْصنَاتِ	يَنكِحَ
Malakat	m <u>a</u>	famin	almu/min <u>a</u> ti	almu <u>hs</u> an <u>a</u> ti	yanki <u>h</u> a
Possess	Those whom	From	Believing	Free chaste	He marries
			women		
أعْلَمُ	وَاللَّهُ	الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	فَتَيَاتِكُمُ	مِّن	أيْمَائكُم
aAAlamu	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	almu/min <u>a</u> ti	fatay <u>a</u> tikum	min	aym <u>a</u> nukum
			u		

نِكُمْ بَعْضِكُم مِّن بَعْضِ فَانكِحُوهُنَّ بِإِدْن bi-i <u>th</u> ni fa i nki <u>h</u> oohu baAA <u>d</u> in min baAA <u>d</u> ukum nna eem <u>a</u> nil	right ands بإيمًا bi-
نِكُمْ بَعْضِكُم مِّن بَعْضِ فَانكِحُوهُنَّ بِإِدْن bi-i <u>th</u> ni fa i nki <u>h</u> oohu baAA <u>d</u> in min baAA <u>d</u> ukum nna eem <u>a</u> nil	بإيمًا
bi-i <u>th</u> ni fa i nki <u>h</u> oohu baAA <u>d</u> in min baAA <u>d</u> ukum eem <u>a</u> nil	
nna eem <u>a</u> nil	hi-
	01
Mile There are any	kum
With Them marry You are one from another About	your
	faith
نَّ وَآثُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرَ	أهْلِهر
ghayra mu <u>hs</u> an <u>a</u> tin bi a lmaAAro ojoorahunna wa <u>a</u> toohunn ahlihi	inna
ofi a	
Not (they should In a fair Their bridal- And give T	heir
be) chaste (in manner due them guard	ians
wedlock)	
حَاتٍ وَلا مُتَّخِدَاتِ أَخْدَانِ قَإِذَا أُحْصِينً	مُسكافِ
o <u>hs</u> inna fa-i <u>tha</u> akhd <u>a</u> nin muttakhi <u>tha</u> t wal <u>a</u> mas <u>a</u> fi <u>h</u>	<u>a</u> tin
They are And when Secrect love Given to Nor Adulte	rous
married affairs	
أئَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا	فَإِنْ
m <u>a</u> ni <u>s</u> fu faAAalayhin bif <u>ah</u> ishatin atayna F	a-in
Of (is) half Then upon Lewdness They commit A	nd if
	عَلٰی
	الحق Aala
For those This (is) The Of The free (what is) u	
who punishment unmarried	.po
women	
	خَشِي
khayrun ta <u>s</u> biroo waan minkum alAAanata khasl	•
(is) better Yu persevere But that Of you (falling into)	Fear
sin	
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ	لُكُمْ
	cum
Most Merciful (is) All- And Allah For	you

Forgiving

وَمَن لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنكُمْ طَوْلاً أَن يَنكِحَ ٱلْمُحْصَنِتِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِيَ فَمِن مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَنْكُم مِّن فَتَيَتِكُمُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِيَ وَٱللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَنِكُم أَبَعْضُكُم مِّن بَعْضُ فَانكِحُوهُنَّ بَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَنِكُم أَبَعْضُكُم مِّن بَعْضٍ فَانكِحُوهُنَّ بِإِنْ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَنِكُم أَعْضُكُم مِّن بَعْضُ مَّا عَلَى اللَّهُ عَنْ وَءَاتُوهُ مَ اللَّهُ عَنْ وَءَاتُوهُ مَ اللَّهُ عَنْ وَءَاتُوهُ مَ اللَّهُ عَنْ وَءَاتُوهُ مَ اللَّهُ عَنْ وَءَاتُوهُ مَن اللَّهُ عَنْ وَعَلَيْ مِن اللَّهُ عَنْ وَعَلَيْ فَي اللَّهُ عَنْ وَعَلَيْ مِن اللَّهُ عَنْ وَاللَّهُ عَنْ وَاللَّهُ عَنْ وَاللَّهُ عَنْ وَاللَّهُ عَلْمَ وَلَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْ وَاللَّهُ عَنْ وَاللَّهُ عَلْمُ وَاللَّهُ عَنْ وَاللَّهُ عَلْمُ وَاللَّهُ عَلْمُ وَاللَّهُ عَنْ وَاللَّهُ عَنْ وَاللَّهُ عَنْ وَاللَّهُ عَلْمُ وَاللَّهُ عَنْ وَاللَّهُ عَلْمُ وَاللَّهُ عَلْمُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلْمُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَالْمُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَلِي اللَّهُ وَلِلْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلِهُ وَاللَّهُ وَلِلْ اللْمُعْمِلِ اللَ



25. Waman lam yastatiAA minkum tawlan an yankiha almuhsanati almu/minati famin ma malakat aymanukum min fatayatikumu almu/minati waAllahu aAAlamu bi-eemanikum baAAdukum min baAAdin fainkihoohunna bi-ithni ahlihinna waatoohunna ojoorahunna bialmaAAroofi muhsanatin ghayra masafihatin wala muttakhithati akhdanin fa-itha ohsinna fa-in atayna bifahishatin faAAalayhinna nisfu ma AAala almuhsanati mina alAAathabi thalika liman khashiya alAAanata minkum waan tasbiroo khayrun lakum waAllahu ghafoorun raheemun

And whoever of you have not the means wherewith to wed free, believing women, they may wed believing girls from among those (captives and slaves) whom your right hands possess, and Allâh has full knowledge about your Faith, you are one from another. Wed them with the permission of their own folk (guardians, *Auliyâ'* or masters) and give them their *Mahr* according to what is reasonable; they (the above said captive and slave-girls) should be chaste, not adulterous, nor taking boy-friends. And after they have been taken in wedlock, if they commit illegal sexual intercourse, their punishment is half that for free (unmarried) women. This is for him among you who is afraid of being harmed in his religion or in his body; but it is better for you that you practise selfrestraint, and Allâh is OftForgiving, Most Merciful

Section 5

سئنَنَ	ۅؘ <u>ڽ</u> ؘۿ۠ۮؚؽػ۠ؗم۠	ڵػ۠م۠	ڵؚؽؙؠؘيِّڹؘ	اللهُ	يُرِيدُ
sunana	wayahdiyak	lakum	liyubayyina	All <u>a</u> hu	Yureedu
	um				
(to) ways	And to guide	To you	To make	Allah	Wishes

	you		clear		
وَاللَّهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَيَثُوبَ	قَبْلِكُمْ	مِن	الَّذِينَ
wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	AAalaykum	wayatooba	qablikum	min	alla <u>th</u> eena
And Allah	Of you	And to accept	(were) be	efore you	(of) those
		repentance			who
				حَكِيمٌ	عَلِيمٌ
				<u>h</u> akeem un	AAaleemun
				All-Wise	(is) All-
					Knowing
	قے م	a .	<i>4.</i>		

يُرِيدُ ٱللهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيكُمْ سُنَنَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللهُ عَلِيمُ حَكِيمُ اللهُ عَلِيمُ حَكِيمُ اللهُ عَلَيمُ اللهُ عَلِيمُ حَكِيمُ اللهَ

26. Yureedu All<u>a</u>hu liyubayyina lakum wayahdiyakum sunana alla<u>th</u>eena min qablikum wayatooba AAalaykum wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu AAaleemun <u>h</u>akeem**un**

Allâh wishes to make clear (what is lawful and what is unlawful) to you, and to show you the ways of those before you, and accept your repentance, and Allâh is AllKnower, AllWise

وَيُرِيدُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	يَثُوبَ	أن	یُریدُ	وَاللَّهُ	
wayureedu	AAalaykum	yatooba	an	yureedu	WaAllahu	
And wishes	Of you	He accepts	That	Wishes	And Allah	
		repentance				
مَيْلاً	تَمِيلُوا	أن	الشَّهَوَاتِ	يَتَبِعُونَ	الَّذِينَ	
maylan	tameeloo	an	a l shshahaw <u>a</u>	yattabiAAoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	
			ti	na		
Deviation	You deviate	That	(their) lusts	Follow	Those who	
					عظيمًا	
					AAatheem a	
					– n	
					tremendous	
وَٱللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَن يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ ٱلشَّهَوَاتِ أَن تَمِيلُواْ مَيلاً عَظِيمًا						

27. Wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu yureedu an yatooba AAalaykum wayureedu alla<u>th</u>eena yattabiAAoona alshshahaw<u>a</u>ti an tameeloo maylan AAa*th*eem**an**

Allâh wishes to accept your repentance, but those who follow their lusts, wish that you (believers) should deviate tremendously away from the Right Path

وَخُلِقَ	عَنكُمْ	يُخَفِّفَ	أن	اللهُ	يُريدُ
wakhuliqa	AAankum	yukhaffifa	an	All <u>a</u> hu	Yureedu
And was	For you	He lightens	That	Allah	Wishes
created		(burden)			
				ضَعِيقًا	الإنسكان
				<u>d</u> aAAeef <u>a</u> n	al-ins <u>a</u> nu
				Weak	Man

28. Yureedu Allahu an yukhaffifa AAankum wakhuliqa al-insanu daAAeefan

Allâh wishes to lighten (the burden) for you; and man was created weak (cannot be patient to leave sexual intercourse with woman).

تَأْكُلُوا	Y	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	یَا	
ta/kuloo	l <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>	
You eat up	Do not	Believe	Who	Oy	/ou	
تَكُونَ	أن	ٳٙڵٳٞ	بالباطِل	بَيْنَكُمْ	أَمْوَ الْكُمْ	
takoona	an	ill <u>a</u>	bi a lb <u>at</u> ili	baynakum	amw <u>a</u> lakum	
It is	That	Except	Unjustly	Between you	Your wealth	
تَقْتُلُوا	وَلا	مِّنکُمْ	ترَاضِ	عَن	تِجَارَةً	
taqtuloo	wal <u>a</u>	minkum	tar <u>ad</u> in	AAan	ti <u>ja</u> ratan	
You kill	And do not	Among you	Mutual	Ву	Trading	
			consent			
رَحِيمًا	ؠػ۠مْ	گانَ	الله	ٳڹۘٞ	أنفٰسكُمْ	
ra <u>h</u> eem <u>a</u> n	bikum	k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	anfusakum	
Most Merciful	To you	Is	Allah	Indeed	Yourselves	
يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَأْكُلُواْ أَمُوالكُم بَيْنَكُم بِٱلْبَطِلِ إِلَّا أَن تَكُونَ جَئرَةً عَن						

تَرَاضٍ مِّنكُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوۤا أَنفُسَكُم ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمۡ رَحِيمًا ٢

29. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo l<u>a</u> ta/kuloo amw<u>a</u>lakum baynakum bi**a**lb<u>at</u>ili ill<u>a</u> an takoona tij<u>a</u>ratan AAan tar<u>ad</u>in minkum wal<u>a</u> taqtuloo anfusakum inna All<u>a</u>ha k<u>a</u>na bikum ra<u>h</u>eema**n**

O you who believe! Eat not up your property among yourselves unjustly except it be a trade amongst you, by mutual consent. And do not kill yourselves (nor kill one another). Surely, Allâh is Most Merciful to you

فَسُو ْفَ	وَظُلْمًا	عُدُّوَالًا	دَلِكَ	يَفْعَلْ	وَمَن
fasawfa	wa <u>th</u> ulman	AAudw <u>a</u> nan	<u>tha</u> lika	yafAAal	Waman
Then shall	And injustice	Through	That	Does	And whoever
		aggression			
اللهِ	عَلْی	ذلِكَ	وَكَانَ	نَارًا	ئصاليه
All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> lika	wak <u>a</u> na	n <u>a</u> ran	nu <u>s</u> leehi
Allah	For	That	And is	Fire	We burn him
					in
					يَسِيرًا
					yaseer <u>a</u> n
					easy

وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَالِكَ عُدُوانًا وَظُلَّمًا فَسَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِ نَارًا ۚ وَكَانَ ذَالِكَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِيرًا

30. Waman yafAAal <u>tha</u>lika AAudw<u>a</u>nan wa<u>th</u>ulman fasawfa nu<u>s</u>leehi n<u>a</u>ran wak<u>a</u>na <u>tha</u>lika AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi yaseer<u>a</u>n

And whoever commits that through aggression and injustice, We shall cast him into the Fire, and that is easy for Allâh

غُنْد	ثُنْهَوْنَ	مَا	كَبَآئِر	تَجْتَنِبُوا	إن
AAanhu	tunhawna	m <u>a</u>	kab <u>a</u> -ira	tajtaniboo	In
From which	You have	That	Major sins	You avoid	If
	been				
	forbidden				
كَرِيمًا	مُّدْخَلاً	وَئُدْخِ لْ كُم	سنَيِّئَاتِكُمْ	عَنكُمْ	ئْكَفِّرْ

kareem <u>a</u> n	mudkhalan	wanudkhilku	sayyi- <u>a</u> tikum	AAankum	nukaffir
		m			
A noble	An entrance	And We	Your (minor)	From you	We shall
		would admit	offences		remit
		you to			

إِن تَجْتَنِبُواْ كَبَآبِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ عَنكُمْ سَيِّعَاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلْكُم مُّدْخَلاً كَرِيمًا



31. In tajtaniboo kab<u>a</u>-ira m<u>a</u> tunhawna AAanhu nukaffir AAankum sayyi-<u>a</u>tikum wanudkhilkum mudkhalan kareem<u>a</u>**n**

If you avoid the great sins^[] which you are forbidden to do, We shall remit from you your (small) sins, and admit you to a Noble Entrance (i.e. Paradise)

بِهِ	اللهٔ	فَضتَّلَ	مَا	تَتَمَنُّوا۟	وَلا
bihi	All <u>a</u> hu	fa <u>dd</u> ala	m <u>a</u>	tatamannaw	Wal <u>a</u>
Of it	Allah	Conferred	What	You covet	And (do) not
		abundantly			
مِّمَّا	نَصِيبٌ	لُلرِّجَالِ	بَعْضِ	عَلْی	بَعْضَكُمْ
mimm <u>a</u>	na <u>s</u> eebun	li l rri <u>ja</u> li	baAA <u>d</u> in	AAal <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> akum
From what	(is) a share	For men	(others)	Over	On some of
					you
وَ اسْأَلُواْ	اڭتَسنَبْنَ	مِّمَّا	نَصِيبٌ	وَلِلنِّسَاء	اكْتَسَبُواْ
wa i s-aloo	iktasabna	mimm <u>a</u>	na <u>s</u> eebun	wali l nnis <u>a</u> -i	iktasaboo
And you ask	They earned	For what	(is) a share	And for	They earned
				women	
كَانَ	الله	إنَّ	فَضْلِهِ	مِن	الله
k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	fa <u>d</u> lihi	min	All <u>a</u> ha
Is	Allah	Indeed	His Bounty	Of	Allah
			عَلِيمًا	ۺۘؠؠٛۼٟ	ؠػ۠ڶٞ
			AAaleem <u>a</u> n	shay-in	bikulli
			All-Knowing	Thing	Of every
كَتَسَبُواْ	نَصِيبٌ مِّمَا ٱد	عَضٍ لِّلرِّجَالِ مَ	بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَىٰ بَ	فَضَّلَ ٱللَّهُ بِهِ	وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوا مَا

وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا ٱكْتَسَبْنَ ۚ وَسْعَلُواْ ٱللَّهَ مِن فَضْلِهِ ٓ ۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا



32. Wal<u>a</u> tatamannaw m<u>a</u> fa<u>dd</u>ala All<u>a</u>hu bihi baAA<u>d</u>akum AAal<u>a</u> baAA<u>d</u>in lilrrij<u>a</u>li na<u>s</u>eebun mimm<u>a</u> iktasaboo walilnnis<u>a</u>-i na<u>s</u>eebun mimm<u>a</u> iktasabna wa**i**s-aloo All<u>a</u>ha min fa<u>d</u>lihi inna All<u>a</u>ha k<u>a</u>na bikulli shay-in AAaleem<u>a</u>**n**

And wish not for the things in which Allâh has made some of you to excel others. For men there is reward for what they have earned, (and likewise) for women there is reward for what they have earned, and ask Allâh of His Bounty. Surely, Allâh is Ever AllKnower of everything

الوَالِدَان	ترك	مِمَّا	مُوَالِيَ	جَعَلْنَا	وَلِكُلِّ
alw <u>a</u> lid <u>a</u> ni	taraka	mimm <u>a</u>	maw <u>a</u> liya	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	Walikullin
(by) parents	Left	Of what	Heirs	We have	And to every
				appointed	one
نَصِيبَهُمْ	فَآثُو هُمْ	أيْمَائْكُمْ	عَقَدَتْ	وَ الَّذِينَ	وَالأَقْرَبُونَ
na <u>s</u> eebahum	fa <u>a</u> toohum	aym <u>a</u> nukum	AAaqadat	wa a lla <u>th</u> een	wa a l-
				a	aqraboona
Their share	Give them	Your right	Made	And with	And relatives
		hands	convenant	whom	
شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلَى	گانَ	الله	إنَّ
shay-in	kulli	AAal <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	inna
Thing	Every	Over	Is	Allah	Indeed
					شكهيدًا
					shaheed <u>a</u> n
					A Witness

وَلِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَ لِى مِمَّا تَرَكَ ٱلْوَالِدَانِ وَٱلْأَقْرَبُونَ وَٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿

33. Walikullin jaAAalna mawaliya mimma taraka alwalidani waal-aqraboona waallatheena AAaqadat aymanukum faatoohum naseebahum inna Allaha kana AAala kulli shay-in shaheedan

And to everyone, We have appointed heirs of that (property) left by parents and relatives. To those also with whom you have made a pledge (brotherhood), give them their due portion (by *Wasiya* wills, etc.). Truly, Allâh is Ever a Witness over all things

Section 6

فَضَلَّلَ	ېمَا	النِّسَاء	عَلْی	قُوَّامُونَ	الرِّجَالُ
fa <u>dd</u> ala	bim <u>a</u>	a l nnis <u>a</u> -i	AAal <u>a</u>	qaww <u>a</u> moon	A l rrij <u>a</u> lu
				a	
Conferred	Because	Women	Of	(are) in	Men
abundantly				charge	
أنفَقُوا	وَبِمَا	بَعْضِ	عَلَى	charge بَعْضَهُمْ	اللهٔ
anfaqoo	wabim <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> in	AAal <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> ahum	All <u>a</u> hu
They spend	And because	Others	Over	On one of	Allah
				them	
ڵڵۼؘ یْب	حَافِظاتٌ	قانِتَاتٌ	فالصتَّالِحَاتُ	أمْوَالِهِمْ	مِنْ
lilghaybi	<u>ha</u> fi <u>tha</u> tun	q <u>a</u> nit <u>a</u> tun	fa al ssali <u>ha</u> tu	amw <u>a</u> lihim	min
In	Who guard	(are) devoutly	Thus the	Their wealth	(out) of
(husband's)		obedient	righteous		
absence			women		
ئ شُوزَهُنَّ	تَخَافُونَ	وَ اللاَّتِي	مُلْلَةُ	حَفِظ	بمًا
nushoozahu	takh <u>a</u> foona	wa a ll <u>a</u> tee	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>h</u> afi <u>th</u> a	bim <u>a</u>
nna					
Their	You fear	But those	Allah	Has guarded	That which
rebellion		whom			
فَإِنْ	وَ اضْرُ بُو هُنَّ	الْمَضَاجِع	فِي	وَ اهْجُرُ وهُنَّ	فَعِظُو هُنَّ
fa-in	wa i driboohu	alma <u>da</u> jiAAi	fee	wa o hjurooh	faAAi <u>th</u> ooh
	nna			unna	unna
Then if	And beat	The beds	In	And leave	Admonish
	them			them (alone) فَلاَ	them
ٳڹۜ	سَبِيلاً	عَلَيْهِنَّ	تَبْغُوا	فَلا	أطعْنَكُمْ
inna	sabeelan	AAalayhinn	tabghoo	fal <u>a</u>	a <u>t</u> aAAnaku
		a			m
Indeed	A way	Against them	You seek	Then do not	They obey
					you
		كَبِيرًا	عَلِيًّا	كَانَ	الله
		kabeer <u>a</u> n	AAaliyyan	k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha

الرِّجَالُ قَوَّ مُونَ عَلَى النِّسَآءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضِ وَبِمَآ أَنفَقُواْ مِنَ الرِّجَالُ قَوَّ مُونَ عَلَى النِّسَآءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضِ وَبِمَآ أَنفَقُواْ مِنَ أُمُّوالِهِمْ ۚ فَالصَّلِحَتُ قَانِتَتُ حَلفِظَتُ لِلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَالَّتِى تَخَافُونَ أُمُّوالِهِمْ ۚ فَالصَّلِحَتُ قَانِتَاتُ حَلفِظَتُ لِلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ وَالَّتِى تَخَافُونَ فُنُولُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ وَاضْرِبُوهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا نُشُوزُهُنَّ فَإِنْ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَبِيرًا هَيْ تَبْعُواْ عَلَيْهَنَّ سَبِيلاً ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَبِيرًا هَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَبِيرًا هَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلْ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الْعَلْمُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَا الْعَلْمُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلْمُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّه

34. Alrrijalu qawwamoona AAala alnnisa-i bima faddala Allahu baAAdahum AAala baAAdin wabima anfaqoo min amwalihim faalssalihatu qanitatun hafi*th*atun lilghaybi bima hafi*th*a Allahu waallatee takhafoona nushoozahunna faAAi*th*oohunna waohjuroohunna fee almadajiAAi waidriboohunna fa-in ataAAnakum fala tabghoo AAalayhinna sabeelan inna Allaha kana AAaliyyan kabeeran

Men are the protectors and maintainers of women, because Allâh has made one of them to excel the other, and because they spend (to support them) from their means. Therefore the righteous women are devoutly obedient (to Allâh and to their husbands), and guard in the husband's absence what Allâh orders them to guard (e.g. their chastity, their husband's property, etc.). As to those women on whose part you see illconduct, admonish them (first), (next), refuse to share their beds, (and last) beat them (lightly, if it is useful), but if they return to obedience, seek not against them means (of annoyance). Surely, Allâh is Ever Most High, Most Great

حَكَمًا	فَابْعَثُوا	بَيْنِهِمَا	شيقاق	خِوْمُ	وَ إِنْ
<u>h</u> akaman	fa i bAAathoo	baynihim <u>a</u>	shiq <u>a</u> qa	khiftum	Wa-in
An arbitrator	Then appoint	Between the	A breach	You fear	And if
		two			
إن	أهْلِهَا	مِّنْ	وَحَكُمًا	أهْلِهِ	مِّنْ
in	ahlih <u>a</u>	min	wa <u>h</u> akaman	ahlihi	min
In	Hes family	From	And an	His family	From
			arbitrator		
ٳڹۜ	بَيْنَهُمَا	اللهُ	يُو َفِّق	إصالاحًا	يُريدَا
inna	baynahum <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	yuwaffiqi	i <u>s</u> l <u>ah</u> an	yureed <u>a</u>
Indeed	Between	Allah	Will bring	To set things	They both
	them		reconciliation	right	wish

خَبِيرًا	عَلِيمًا	گانَ	الله
khabeer <u>a</u> n	AAaleeman	k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha
Aware (of	All-Knower	ls	Allah
every thing)			

وَإِنۡ خِفۡتُمۡ شِقَاقَ بَيۡنِهِمَا فَٱبۡعَثُواْ حَكَمًا مِّنۡ أَهۡلِهِۦ وَحَكَمًا مِّنۡ أَهۡلِهَاۤ إِن يُرِيدَآ إِصۡلَحَا يُونِقِ ٱللَّهُ بَيۡنَهُمَآ لَٰ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا خَبِيرًا ﴿

35. Wa-in khiftum shiq<u>a</u>qa baynihim<u>a</u> fa**i**bAAathoo <u>h</u>akaman min ahlihi wa<u>h</u>akaman min ahlih<u>a</u> in yureed<u>a</u> i<u>slah</u>an yuwaffiqi All<u>a</u>hu baynahum<u>a</u> inna All<u>a</u>ha k<u>a</u>na AAaleeman khabeera**n**

If you fear a breach between them twain (the man and his wife), appoint (two) arbitrators, one from his family and the other from her's; if they both wish for peace, Allâh will cause their reconciliation. Indeed Allâh is Ever AllKnower, WellAcquainted with all things

شَيْئًا	ؠؚ؋	تُشْرِ كُواْ	وَلا	الله	وَاعْبُدُواْ
shay-an	bihi	tushrikoo	wal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	WaoAAbud
					00
Anything	With Him	You associate	And do not	Allah	And you
					server
					(worship)
وَ الْمُسَاكِينِ	وَ الْيَتَامَى	الْقُرْبَى	وَ بِذِ <i>ي</i>	إحْسَاتًا	وَ بِالْوَ الْدَيْنِ
wa a lmas <u>a</u> ke	wa a lyat <u>a</u> m <u>a</u>	alqurb <u>a</u>	wabi <u>th</u> ee	i <u>h</u> s <u>a</u> nan	wabi a lw <u>a</u> lid
eni					ayni
And the	And orphans	And re	latives	Do good	And to
needy					parents
والصيَّاحِبِ	الجئب	وَالْجَارِ	الْقُرْبَى	ذِي	وَالْجَارِ
wa al ssahibi	aljunubi	wa a lj <u>a</u> ri	alqurb <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> ee	wa a lj <u>a</u> ri
And (to)	(who is) a	And the	(Who is)	relative	And the
companion	stranger	neighbour			neighbour
أَيْمَانُكُمْ	مَلْكَتْ	وَمَا	السَّبِيلِ	وَ ابْن	بالجنب
aym <u>a</u> nukum	malakat	wam <u>a</u>	alssabeeli	wa i bni	bi a ljanbi
(by) your right	possessed	And those	And the wayfarer		By your side
hands					

گانَ	مَن	يُحِبُّ	Y	الله	ٳڹۜٞ
k <u>a</u> na	man	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	inna
Is	One who	Love	Does not	Allah	Indeed
				فَخُورًا	مُخْتَالاً
				fakhoor <u>a</u> n	mukht <u>a</u> lan
				(and) boastful	Proud

وَاعْبُدُواْ اللّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُواْ بِهِ مَ شَيْءً وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَنًا وَبِذِى اللّهُ وَلَا تُشْرِكُواْ بِهِ مَشَيًّا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَنًا وَبِذِى اللّهُ رَبّى وَالْمَتَامِيلِ وَمَا وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْجُنبِ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْجَنبِ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْجُنبِ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْجُنبِ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْجُنبِ وَالْمَسْبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَن كُنْ اللّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ مُخْتَالاً فَخُورًا مَلكَتْ أَيْمَن كُمْ اللّهَ لَا يَحُبُ مَن كَانَ مُخْتَالاً فَخُورًا هُورًا اللهَ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ

36. WaoAAbudoo Allaha wala tushrikoo bihi shay-an wabialwalidayni ihsanan wabithee alqurba waalyatama waalmasakeeni waaljari thee alqurba waaljari aljunubi waalssahibi bialjanbi waibni alssabeeli wama malakat aymanukum inna Allaha la yuhibbu man kana mukhtalan fakhooran

Worship Allâh and join none with Him in worship, and do good to parents, kinsfolk, orphans, *Al-Masâkin* (the poor), the neighbour who is near of kin, the neighbour who is a stranger, the companion by your side, the wayfarer (you meet), and those (slaves) whom your right hands possess. Verily, Allâh does not like such as are proud and boastful

وَيَكْتُمُونَ	بِالْبُخْلِ	النَّاسَ	وَيَأْمُرُ ونَ	يَبْخَلُونَ	الَّذِينَ
wayaktumoo	bi a lbukhli	alnn <u>a</u> sa	waya/muroo	yabkhaloona	Alla <u>th</u> eena
na			na		
And (who)	With	People	And	Are stingy	Those who
hide	stinginess		command		
وَأَعْتَدْنَا	فَضْلِهِ	مِن	اللهُ	آتَاهُمُ	مَا
waaAAtadn <u>a</u>	fa <u>d</u> lihi	min	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>a</u> t <u>a</u> humu	m <u>a</u>
And we have	His Bounty	Of	Allah	Gave them	What
prepared					
			مُّهيئًا	عَدَابًا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ
			muheen <u>a</u> n	AAa <u>tha</u> ban	lilk <u>a</u> fireena
			A humiliating	Torment	For the
					disbelievers

اللَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ ٱلنَّاسَ بِٱلْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَآ ءَاتَنهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضَلِهِ - اللهُ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا اللهُ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا اللهُ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا

37. Alla<u>th</u>eena yabkhaloona waya/muroona alnn<u>a</u>sa bi**a**lbukhli wayaktumoona m<u>a</u> atahumu Allahu min fadlihi waaAAtadna lilkafireena AAathaban muheena**n**

Those who are miserly and enjoin miserliness on other men and hide what Allâh has bestowed upon them of His Bounties. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a disgraceful torment

وَلا	النَّاس	رئاء	أَمْوَ الْهُمْ	يُنفِقُونَ	وَ الَّذِينَ
wal <u>a</u>	a l nn <u>a</u> si	ri- <u>a</u> a	amw <u>a</u> lahum	yunfiqoona	Wa a lla <u>th</u> een
					a
And neither	Of men	To be seen	Their wealth	Spend	And those
					who
وَمَن	الآخِر	بِالْيَوْم	وَلا	باللهِ	ؽؙۅ۠۠ڡؚؚٮ۬ٝۅڹؘ
waman	al- <u>a</u> khiri	bi a lyawmi	wal <u>a</u>	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	yu/minoona
And who	The Last	In Day	Nor	In Allah	They believe
قِرِيئًا	فَسناء	قُريئًا	لهٔ	الشَّيْطانُ	یکٹن
qareen <u>a</u> n	fas <u>a</u> a	qareenan	lahu	alshshay <u>ta</u> nu	yakuni
Companion	Then what a	(As) a	For him	Satan	ls
(he has)	bad	companion			

وَٱلَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ أَمْوَ لَهُمْ رِئَآءَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَلَا بِٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْاَحِرِ ۗ وَمَن يَكُن ٱلشَّيْطَ ٰ لُهُ وَ قَرِينًا ﴿ يَكُن ٱلشَّيْطَ ٰ لُهُ وَ قَرِينًا ﴿ قَرِينًا ﴿ يَكُن ٱلشَّيْطَ ٰ لُهُ وَ قَرِينًا ﴿ قَرِينًا ﴿ قَالَا اللَّهُ عَلَى الللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى ال

38. Waallatheena yunfiqoona amwalahum ri-aa alnnasi wala yu/minoona biAllahi wala bialyawmi al-akhiri waman yakuni alshshaytanu lahu qareenan fasaa qareenan

And (also) those who spend of their substance to be seen of men, and believe not in Allâh and the Last Day [they are the friends of *Shaitân* (Satan)], and whoever takes *Shaitân* (Satan) as an intimate; then what a dreadful intimate he has

وَ الْبُو ْمِ	بالله	آمَنُو ا	لو°	عَلَيْهِمْ	و َمَادًا
F J. J	· •	<i>-</i>	J	(40.0	<i>-</i>

wa a lyawmi	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	<u>a</u> manoo	law	AAalayhim	Wam <u>atha</u>
And Day	In Allah	They believed	Had	They would	And what
				have	(harm)
وَ كَانَ	اللهُ	رَزَقَهُمُ	مِمَّا	وَ أَنفَقُوا	الآخِر
wak <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> hu	razaqahumu	mimm <u>a</u>	waanfaqoo	al- <u>a</u> khiri
And is	Allah	Gave them	Out of what	And spent	The Last
		for			
		sustenance			
			عَلِيمًا	بهم	اللهٔ
			AAaleem <u>a</u> n	bihim	All <u>a</u> hu
			All-Knower	Of them	Allah

وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ ءَامَنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلۡيَوْمِ ٱلْاَحِرِ وَأَنفَقُواْ مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا

39. Wam<u>atha</u> AAalayhim law <u>a</u>manoo bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi wa**a**lyawmi al-<u>a</u>khiri waanfaqoo mimm<u>a</u> razaqahumu All<u>a</u>hu wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu bihim Aaaleem<u>a</u>n

And what loss have they if they had believed in Allâh and in the Last Day, and they spend out of what Allâh has given them for sustenance? And Allâh is Ever AllKnower of them.

ۮڗۘٞۊ۪	مِثْقَالَ	يَظْلِمُ	Ŋ	الله	ٳڹۜ			
<u>th</u> arratin	mithq <u>a</u> la	ya <u>th</u> limu	1 <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	Inna			
An atom	(not even of)	Wrong	Does not	Allah	Indeed			
	weight (of)							
مِن	وَ يُؤْتِ	يُضناعِفْهَا	حَسَنَةً	تَكُ	وَإِن			
min	wayu/ti	yu <u>da</u> AAifh <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> asanatan	taku	wa-in			
From	And gives	He doubles it	A good	There is	And if			
			عظيمًا	أَجْرًا	لَّدُنْهُ			
			AAa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u>	ajran	ladunhu			
			n					
			A great	Reward	With Him			
جِرًا عَظِيمًا	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ وَإِن تَكُ حَسَنَةً يُضَعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِن لَّدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا							



40. Inna All<u>a</u>ha l<u>a</u> ya<u>th</u>limu mithq<u>a</u>la <u>th</u>arratin wa-in taku <u>h</u>asanatan yu<u>da</u>AAifh<u>a</u> wayu/ti min ladunhu ajran AAa<u>th</u>eem<u>a</u>n

Surely! Allâh wrongs not even of the weight of an atom (or a small ant)^[], but if there is any good (done), He doubles it, and gives from Him a great reward.

أمَّةٍ	ػؙڶٞ	مِن	جِئْنَا	إذا	فَكَيْفَ
ommatin	kulli	min	ji/n <u>a</u>	i <u>tha</u>	Fakayfa
Community	Each	From	We bring	When	How then
شَهِيدًا	هَـؤُلاء	عَلَى	بك	وَحِئْنَا	ؠۺؘۿۑۮؚ
shaheed <u>a</u> n	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	AAal <u>a</u>	bika	waji/n <u>a</u>	bishaheedin
As a witness	These people	On/against	You	And we bring	A witness

41. Fakayfa i<u>tha ji/na</u> min kulli ommatin bishaheedin waji/n<u>a</u> bika AAal<u>a</u> h<u>a</u>ol<u>a</u>-i shaheed<u>a</u>**n**

How (will it be) then, when We bring from each nation a witness and We bring you (O Muhammad SAW) as a witness against these people?

الرَّسُولَ	وَ عَصنَوا ا	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَوَدُّ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
Alrrasoola	waAAa <u>s</u> awo	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yawaddu	Yawma-
	О				i <u>th</u> in
The	And	Disbelieved	Those who	Would wish	On that Day
Messenger	disobeyed				
يَكْتُمُونَ	وَلا	الأرْضُ	بِهِمُ	ٹس <i>ن</i> و ؓ <i>ی</i>	ڵۅ۫
yaktumoona	wal <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> u	bihimu	tusaww <u>a</u>	law
They (be able	But (would)	The earth	With them	Was levelled	If
to) hide	not				
				حَدِيثًا	الله
				<u>h</u> adeeth <u>a</u> n	All <u>a</u> ha
				Any matter	From Allah

يَوْمَبِذِ يَوَدُّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَعَصَوُاْ ٱلرَّسُولَ لَوْ تُسَوَّىٰ بِمُ ٱلْأَرْضُ وَلَا يَكْتُمُونَ ٱللَّهَ حَدِيثًا ﴿

42. Yawma-i<u>th</u>in yawaddu alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo waAAa<u>s</u>awoo alrrasoola law tusaww<u>a</u> bihimu al-ar<u>d</u>u wal<u>a</u> yaktumoona All<u>a</u>ha <u>h</u>adeeth<u>a</u>n

On that day those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will wish that they were buried in the earth, but they will never be able to hide a single fact from Allâh

Section 7

تَقْرَبُواْ	ß	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	یَا
taqraboo	1 <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Draw near	(do) not	Believe	Who	Oy	/ou
مَا	تَعْلَمُوا	حتی	س <i>نگار َی</i>	وَأَنتُمْ	الصتّلاة
m <u>a</u>	taAAlamoo	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	suk <u>a</u> r <u>a</u>	waantum	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta
What	You know	Until	Intoxicated	While you are	(to) the prayer
سَبِيلِ	عَابِرِي	ٳ؆	جنبا	وَلا	تَقُولُونَ
sabeelin	Aa <u>a</u> biree	ill <u>a</u>	junuban	wal <u>a</u>	taqooloona
Way	Passing on	Except	(while you	Nor	You utter
		(when)	are) defiled		
			(or in a state		
			of sexual		
			impurity)		
أو ْ	مَّرْضَى	كُنتُم	وَإِن	تَغْتَسِلُواْ	حَلَّى
aw	mar <u>da</u>	kuntum	wa-in	taghtasiloo	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>
Or	III	You are	And if	You wash	Until
				yourselves	
مِّنکُم	أحَدُ	جَاء	أوْ	سنَفَرِ	عَلَى
minkum	a <u>h</u> adun	<u>ja</u> a	aw	safarin	Aaal <u>a</u>
Of you	One	Came	Or	A journey	On
فَلْمْ	النِّساء	لأمسثم	أوْ	الْغَآئِطِ	مِّن
falam	a l nnis <u>a</u> a	l <u>a</u> mastumu	aw	algh <u>a</u> -i <u>t</u> i	mina
But did not	(with) women	You had a	Or	A toilet	From
		sexual			
		contact			

طيِّبًا	صَعِيدًا	فَتَيَمَّمُوا	مَاء	تَجِدُواْ				
<u>t</u> ayyiban	<u>s</u> aAAeedan	fatayammam	m <u>a</u> an	tajidoo				
		00						
Clear	Earth	Do Tyammum	Water	You find				
گانَ	الله	ٳڹۘٞ	<i>و</i> َأَيْدِيكُمْ	ؠۅؙؙؙؙؙؙۘۘۻؙۅۿؚػؙ۠م۠				
k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	waaydeeku	biwujoohiku				
			m	m				
ls	Allah	Indeed	And your	Your faces				
			hands					
غَفُورًا								
				ghafoor <u>a</u> n				
				All-Forgiving				
	tayyiban Clear ناڭ k <u>a</u> na	ية saAAeedan Clear Earth الله كان kana Allaha	tayyiban saAAeedan fatayammam 000 Clear Earth Do Tyammum النَّ كَانَ لَلْهُ كَانَ لِلْهُ اللَّهُ لَا اللَّهُ لَّهُ لَا اللَّهُ لَاللَّهُ لَا اللَّهُ لَّا اللَّهُ لَا اللْلِهُ لَا الللْحُلَّالُّ لَا اللَّهُ لَا اللَّهُ لَا اللَّهُ لَا اللَّهُ ل	ي saAAeedan fatayammam maan oo Clear Earth Do Tyammum Water وَأَيْدِيكُمْ إِنَّ اللهَ كَانَ لَهُ اللهُ كَانَ لَهُ لَا يُحْدِيكُمْ إِنَّ اللهُ كَانَ لَهُ لَا يَعْمُ لِلهُ لَا يُحْدِيكُمْ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ لَا يُحْدِيكُمْ اللهُ لَا يُحْدِيكُمْ اللهُ الل				

يَتَأَيُّنَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَقْرَبُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَأَنتُمْ سُكَرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَعْلَمُواْ مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا إِلَّا عَابِرِى سَبِيلٍ حَتَّىٰ تَغْتَسِلُواْ وَإِن كُنتُم مِّرَضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَآءَ أَحَدُ مِّنكُم مِّنَ إِلَّا عَابِرِى سَبِيلٍ حَتَّىٰ تَغْتَسِلُواْ وَإِن كُنتُم مِّرَضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَآءَ أَحَدُ مِّنكُم مِّنَ ٱلْغَابِطِ أَوْ لَدَمَسْتُمُ ٱلنِّسَآءَ فَلَمْ تَجَدُواْ مَآءً فَتَيَمَّمُواْ صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَٱمْسَحُواْ بِوُجُوهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًا غَفُورًا

43. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo l<u>a</u> taqraboo a<u>lss</u>al<u>a</u>ta waantum suk<u>ara hatta</u> taAAlamoo m<u>a</u> taqooloona wal<u>a</u> junuban ill<u>a</u> Aa<u>a</u>biree sabeelin <u>hatta</u> taghtasiloo wa-in kuntum mar<u>da</u> aw Aaal<u>a</u> safarin aw j<u>a</u>a a<u>h</u>adun minkum mina algh<u>a</u>-i<u>t</u>i aw l<u>a</u>mastumu alnnis<u>a</u>a falam tajidoo m<u>a</u>an fatayammamoo <u>s</u>aAAeedan <u>t</u>ayyiban fa**i**msa<u>h</u>oo biwujoohikum waaydeekum inna All<u>a</u>ha k<u>a</u>na Aaafuwwan ghafoor<u>a</u>**n**

O you who believe! Approach not *AsSalât* (the prayer) when you are in a drunken state until you know (the meaning) of what you utter, nor when you are in a state of *Janâba*, (i.e. in a state of sexual impurity and have not yet taken a bath) except when travelling on the road (without enough water, or just passing through a mosque), till you wash your whole body. And if you are ill, or on a journey, or one of you comes after answering the call of nature, or you have been in contact with women (by sexual relations) and you find no water, perform *Tayammum* with clean earth and rub therewith your faces and hands (*Tayammum*)^{II}. Truly, Allâh is Ever OftPardoning, OftForgiving

ألمْ	تُرَ	إلى	الَّذِينَ	أوثوا	نَصِيبًا
Alam	tara	il <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> eena	ootoo	na <u>s</u> eeban
Have not	You seen	(to)	Those who	Were given	A portion
مِّنَ	الْكِتَابِ	يَشْتُرُونَ	الضَّلالة	وَيُرِيدُونَ	أن
mina	alkit <u>a</u> bi	yashtaroona	a <mark>l</mark> ddal <u>a</u> lata	wayureedoo	an
				na	
Of	The Book	They	Error	And they wish	That
		purchase			
تضلوا	السَّبِيلَ				
ta <u>d</u> illoo	alssabeela				
You lose	The (Right)				
	Path				
					9

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ نَصِيبًا مِّنَ ٱلْكِتَبِيَشَّتَرُونَ ٱلضَّلَالَةَ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَن تَضِلُّواْ ٱلسَّبِيلَ

44. Alam tara il<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena ootoo na<u>s</u>eeban mina alkit<u>a</u>bi yashtaroona a<u>ldd</u>al<u>a</u>lata wayureedoona an ta<u>d</u>illoo a<u>l</u>ssabeel**a**

Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the book (the Jews), purchasing the wrong path, and wish that you should go astray from the Right Path

وَ لِيًّا	باللهِ	و َكَفَى	ؠٲڠۮؘڶئؚػ۠م۠	أعْلَمُ	وَاللَّهُ
waliyyan	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	wakaf <u>a</u>	bi-aAAd <u>a</u> -	aAAlamu	Wa A ll <u>a</u> hu
			ikum		
(as a)	Allah	And suffices	Your enemies	Knows well	But Allah
Protector					
			نَصِيرًا	باللهِ	وكَقَفَى
			na <u>s</u> eer <u>a</u> n	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	wakaf <u>a</u>
			(as a) Helper	Allah	And suffices

وَٱللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَعْدَآبِكُمْ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ نَصِيرًا ﴿

45. WaAllahu aAAlamu bi-aAAda-ikum wakafa biAllahi waliyyan wakafa biAllahi

na<u>s</u>eer<u>a</u>n

Allâh has full knowledge of your enemies, and Allâh is Sufficient as a *Walî* (Protector), and Allâh is Sufficient as a Helper

عَن	الْكَلِمَ	يُحَرِّ فُونَ	هَادُوا	الَّذِينَ	مِّنَ
Aaan	alkalima	yu <u>h</u> arrifoona	h <u>a</u> doo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Mina
From	The words	They change	Are Jews	Those who	Of
غَيْرَ	وَ اسْمَعْ	وعصيينا	ستميعثنا	وَيَقُولُونَ	مَّوَ اضِعِهِ
ghayra	waismaAA	waAAa <u>s</u> ayn	samiAAn <u>a</u>	wayaqooloo	maw <u>ad</u> iAAi
		<u>a</u>		na	hi
Without	And hear (us)	And we	We heard	And they say	Their places
		disobeyed			
فِي	وكطعثا	ؠٲڷڛڹؘڗؚۿؠۨ	ليًّا	وراعِنَا	مُسْمَع
fee	wa <u>t</u> aAAnan	bi-	layyan	war <u>a</u> AAin <u>a</u>	musmaAAin
		alsinatihim			
(in)	And	Their tongues	Twisting	And hearken	Hearkening
	slandering			to us	
وأطعنا	ستمعثنا	قالوا	أنَّهُمْ	وَ لُو ْ	الدِّين
waa <u>t</u> aAAn <u>a</u>	samiAAn <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	annahum	walaw	alddeeni
And we	We heard	(had) said	They	And if	The (true)
obeyed					religion
وَ أَقُو َمَ	لَّهُمْ	خَيْرًا	لگانَ	وَانظُر ْنَا	وَ اسْمَعْ
waaqwama	lahum	khayran	lak <u>a</u> na	wa o n <u>th</u> urn <u>a</u>	waismaAA
And more	For them	Better	It would have	And look at	And hear (us)
proper			been	us	
يُؤْمِنُونَ	فَلا	ؠػؙڡٝڔۿؚؗؗؗم۠	اللهٔ	لُعَنَّهُمُ	وَلَكِن
yu/minoona	fal <u>a</u>	bikufrihim	All <u>a</u> hu	laAAanahu	wal <u>a</u> kin
				mu	
They believe	So do not	Due to their	Allah	Cursed them	But
		disbelief			
				قُلِيلاً	ٳڵٲ
				qaleel <u>a</u> n	ill <u>a</u>
				A few	Except
شَمَعْ غَيْرَ	مِّنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَٱ	ے وَيَقُولُونَ سَمِعُ	مَ عَن مَّوَاضِعِهِ	واْ يُحَرِّفُونَ ٱلۡكَلِ	مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ هَادُ

مُسْمَعٍ وَرَاعِنَا لَيَّا بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا فِي ٱلدِّينِ ۚ وَلَوْ أَنْهُمْ قَالُواْ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَٱسْمَعْ وَٱنظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَأَقْوَمَ وَلَكِن لَّعَنَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿

46. Mina alla<u>th</u>eena h<u>a</u>doo yu<u>h</u>arrifoona alkalima Aaan maw<u>ad</u>iAAihi wayaqooloona samiAAn<u>a</u> waAAa<u>s</u>ayn<u>a</u> wa**i**smaAA ghayra musmaAAin war<u>a</u>AAin<u>a</u> layyan bi-alsinatihim wa<u>t</u>aAAnan fee a**l**ddeeni walaw annahum q<u>a</u>loo samiAAn<u>a</u> waa<u>t</u>aAAn<u>a</u> wa**i**smaAA wa**o**n<u>th</u>urn<u>a</u> lak<u>a</u>na khayran lahum waaqwama wal<u>a</u>kin laAAanahumu All<u>a</u>hu bikufrihim fala yu/minoona illa qaleela**n**

Among those who are Jews, there are some who displace words from (their) right places and say: "We hear your word (O Muhammad SAW) and disobey," and "Hear and let you (O Muhammad SAW) hear nothing." And $R\hat{a}'ina^{IJ}$ with a twist of their tongues and as a mockery of the religion (Islâm). And if only they had said: "We hear and obey", and "Do make us understand," it would have been better for them, and more proper, but Allâh has cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe not except a few

آمِنُوا	الْكِتَابَ	أوثوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	يَا
<u>a</u> minoo	alkit <u>a</u> ba	ootoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Believe	The Scripture	Have been	Who	0)	/ou
		given			
مِّن	مَعَكُم	لَّمَا	مُصدِّقًا	نَزَّ لْنَا	ہمّا
min	maAAakum	lim <u>a</u>	mu <u>s</u> addiqan	nazzaln <u>a</u>	bim <u>a</u>
-	With you	What is	Confirming	We have sent	In what
				down	
عَلَٰي	فَنَرُدَّهَا	وُجُو هًا	نَّطْ مِسَ	أن	قَبْلِ
AAal <u>a</u>	fanaruddah <u>a</u>	wujoohan	na <u>t</u> misa	an	qabli
То	And turn them	Faces	We efface	That	Before
أصْحَابَ	لَعَنَّا	كَمَا	نَلْعَنَهُمْ	ٲۅۛ	أَدْبَارِهَا
a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> ba	laAAann <u>a</u>	kam <u>a</u>	nalAAanahu	aw	adb <u>a</u> rih <u>a</u>
			m		
People	We cursed	As	We curse	Or	Their backs
			them		
	مَفْعُو لا	اللهِ	أمْرُ	وَكَانَ	الستبث
	mafAAool <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	amru	wak <u>a</u> na	alssabti

n				
Executed	(of) Allah	The	And is	(of) Sabbath
		Commandme		
		nt		

يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْكِتَنِ ءَامِنُواْ مِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُم مِّن قَبْلِ أَن نَّطْمِسَ وَجُوهًا فَنَرُدَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهَآ أَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمۡ كَمَا لَعَنَّاۤ أَصْحَبَ ٱلسَّبْتِ ۚ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ ٱللَّهِ مَفْعُولاً



47. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena ootoo alkit<u>a</u>ba <u>a</u>minoo bim<u>a</u> nazzaln<u>a</u> mu<u>s</u>addiqan lim<u>a</u> maAAakum min qabli an na<u>t</u>misa wujoohan fanaruddah<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> adb<u>a</u>rih<u>a</u> aw nalAAanahum kam<u>a</u> laAAann<u>a</u> a<u>s</u>-haba alssabti wak<u>a</u>na amru Allahi mafAAoolan

you who have been given the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Believe in what We have revealed (to Muhammad SAW) confirming what is (already) with you, before We efface faces (by making them like the back of necks; without nose, mouth, eyes, etc.) and turn them hindwards, or curse them as We cursed the Sabbathbreakers. And the Commandment of Allâh is always executed

يُشْرَكَ	أن	يَغْفِرُ	Ŋ	الله	إنَّ
yushraka	an	yaghfiru	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	Inna
A partner is	That	Forgive	(does) not	Allah	Indeed
ascribed					
لِمَن	ذلِكَ	دُونَ	مَا	وَيَغْفِرُ	ؠؚؚؚ
liman	<u>tha</u> lika	doona	m <u>a</u>	wayaghfiru	bihi
To whom	That	Other	than	And He	To Him
				forgives	
اڤترَى	وَ قِرَ	بالله	يُشْرِك	وَمَن	يَشَاء
iftar <u>a</u>	faqadi	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	yushrik	waman	yash <u>a</u> o
He has	Indeed	With allah	Associates	And whoever	He wills
devised			anyone		
				عظيمًا	إثمًا
				AAa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u>	ithman
				n	
				tremendous	A sin

إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَن يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَالِكَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَمَن يُشْرِكَ بِٱللَّهِ فَقَدِ ٱفْتَرَىٰ إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا

48. Inna All<u>a</u>ha l<u>a</u> yaghfiru an yushraka bihi wayaghfiru m<u>a</u> doona <u>tha</u>lika liman yash<u>a</u>o waman yushrik bi**A**llahi faqadi iftara ithman AAa*th*eema**n**

Verily, Allâh forgives not that partners should be set up with him in worship, but He forgives except that (anything else) to whom He pleases, and whoever sets up partners with Allâh in worship, he has indeed invented a tremendous sin

أنفُسَهُمْ	ؽؙڒؘػؙؙۅڹؘ	الَّذِينَ	إلى	تّر َ	ألمْ
anfusahum	yuzakkoona	alla <u>th</u> eena	il <u>a</u>	tara	Alam
For	Claim purity	Those who	(to)	You see	(did) not
themselves					
وَلا	يَشَاء	مَن	ؽؙڒؘػٞۑ	اللهٔ	بَل
wal <u>a</u>	yash <u>a</u> o	man	yuzakkee	All <u>a</u> hu	bali
And not	He pleases	Whom	Who purifies	Allah	Though (it is)
				فَتِيلاً	يُظْلَمُونَ
				fateel <u>a</u> n	yu <u>th</u> lamoona
				The least	They will be
			7		wronged

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يُزَكُونَ أَنفُسَهُم ۚ بَلِ ٱللَّهُ يُزَكِّي مَن يَشَآءُ وَلَا يُظۡلَمُونَ فَتِيلاً ﴿

49. Alam tara il<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena yuzakkoona anfusahum bali All<u>a</u>hu yuzakkee man yash<u>a</u>o wal<u>a</u> yu<u>th</u>lamoona fateel<u>a</u>n

Have you not seen those who claim sanctity for themselves. Nay - but Allâh sanctifies whom He pleases, and they will not be dealt with injustice even equal to the extent of a *Fatilâ* (A scalish thread in the long slit of a datestone).

الكَذِبَ	اللهِ	عَلْی	يَقْتَرُونَ	<u>گي</u> فَ	انظر ْ
alka <u>th</u> iba	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	yaftaroona	kayfa	On <u>th</u> ur
A lie	Allah	Against	They invent	How	See
		مُّبِيئًا	إثمًا	بُهٔ	و َكَفَى

		mubeen <u>a</u> n	ithman	bihi	wakaf <u>a</u>			
		manifest	To be a sin	It	And suffices			
انظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتُرُونَ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ ۦٓ إِنَّمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿								

50. On<u>th</u>ur kayfa yaftaroona AAala Allahi alkathiba wakafa bihi ithman mubeenan

Look, how they invent a lie against Allâh, and enough is that as a manifest sin

Section 8

نَصِيبًا	أوثوا	الَّذِينَ	إلى	تُرَ	ألمْ
na <u>s</u> eeban	ootoo	Alla <u>th</u> eena	il <u>a</u>	tara	Alam
A portion	Were given	Those who	(to)	You seen	(have) not
وَيَقُولُونَ	وَ الطَّاغُوتِ	بالجبث	ؽؙۅ۠۫ڡؚڶٝۅڹؘ	الْكِتَابِ	مِّنَ
wayaqooloo	wa al ttaghoot	bi a ljibti	yu/minoona	alkit <u>a</u> bi	mina
na	i				
And they say	And false	In baseless	They believe	The Book	Of
	deities	superstitions			
الَّذِينَ	مِنَ	أهْدَى	هَوُّلاء	كَفَرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ
alla <u>th</u> eena	mina	ahd <u>a</u>	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	kafaroo	lilla <u>th</u> eena
Those who	Than	Better guided	(that) they are	Disbelieved	To those who
				سَبِيلاً	آمَنُوا
				sabeel <u>a</u> n	<u>a</u> manoo
				(to the Right)	Believed
				Path	

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ نَصِيبًا مِّنَ ٱلْكِتَابِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْجِبْتِ وَٱلطَّغُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ هَتَؤُلَآءِ أَهْدَىٰ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ سَبِيلاً

51. Alam tara il<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena ootoo na<u>s</u>eeban mina alkit<u>a</u>bi yu/minoona bi**a**ljibti wa**al**ttaghooti wayaqooloona lilla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo h<u>a</u>ol<u>a</u>-i ahd<u>a</u> mina alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo sabeela**n**

Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Scripture? They believe in Jibt and $T\hat{a}gh\hat{u}t^{I}$ and say to the disbelievers that they are better guided as regards the way than the believers (Muslims).

يَلْعَن	وَمَن	اللهُ	لْعَنَّهُمُ	الَّذِينَ	أوْلْـئِكَ
yalAAani	waman	All <u>a</u> hu	laAAanahu	Alla <u>th</u> eena	Ol <u>a</u> -ika

			mu		
Curses	And whom	Allah	Whom cursed	Those	They are
	نَصِيرًا	لْهُ	تَجِدَ	فَلۡن	اللهُ
	na <u>s</u> eer <u>a</u> n	lahu	tajida	falan	All <u>a</u> hu
	Any helper	For him	You find	Than will not	Allah

أُوْلَتِهِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ ۗ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ ٱللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ و نَصِيرًا ﴿

52. Ol<u>a</u>-ika alla<u>th</u>eena laAAanahumu All<u>a</u>hu waman yalAAani All<u>a</u>hu falan tajida lahu na<u>s</u>eer<u>a</u>n

They are those whom Allâh has cursed, and he whom Allâh curses, you will not find for him (any) helper,

فَإِدًا	المُلكِ	مِّنَ	نَصِيبٌ	لَهُمْ	أمْ
fa-i <u>th</u> an	almulki	mina	na <u>s</u> eebun	lahum	Am
Then	The dominion	In	A share	They have	Or
		نَقِيرًا	الْتَّاسَ	ؽؙۅؙ۫ٛٛٛؿؙۅڹؘ	Ý
		naqeer <u>a</u> n	alnn <u>a</u> sa	yu/toona	l <u>a</u>
		(even) a	People	They would	Not
		speck on the		give	
		back of a			
		date-stone			

أُمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ ٱلْمُلْكِ فَإِذًا لَّا يُؤَتُّونَ ٱلنَّاسَ نَقِيرًا ﴿

53. Am lahum naseebun mina almulki fa-ithan la yu/toona alnnasa naqeeran

Or have they a share in the dominion? Then in that case they would not give mankind even a *Naqîra* (speck on the back of a date-stone).

آتًاهُمُ	مَا	عَلْی	النَّاسَ	يَحْسُدُونَ	أُمْ
<u>a</u> t <u>a</u> humu	m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	a l nn <u>a</u> sa	ya <u>h</u> sudoona	Am
Gave them	What	On	People	Do they envy	Or
آلَ	آتَيْنَا	فَقَدْ	فَضْلِهِ	مِن	أللهُ
<u>a</u> la	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u>	faqad	fa <u>d</u> lihi	min	All <u>a</u> hu

Family	We gave	Indeed	His Bounty	Of	Allah
عظيمًا	مُّلْكًا	وَ آتَيْنَاهُم	وَالْحِكْمَة	الْكِتَابَ	ٳؠ۠ۯؘٵۿؚۑۘۄؘ
AAa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u>	mulkan	wa <u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> hu	wa a l <u>h</u> ikmata	alkit <u>a</u> ba	ibr <u>a</u> heema
n		m			
great	A kingdom	And We gave	And the	The Book	(of) Abraham
		them	Widsom		

أَمْرَ كُسُدُونَ ٱلنَّاسَ عَلَىٰ مَا ءَاتَنهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضْلِهِ وَ فَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا ءَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ٱلْكَتَابَ وَٱلْحِتَابَ وَٱلْحِكَمَةَ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُم مُّلْكًا عَظِيمًا ﴿

54. Am ya<u>h</u>sudoona a<u>lnna</u>sa AAal<u>a ma ata</u>humu All<u>a</u>hu min fa<u>d</u>lihi faqad <u>a</u>tayn<u>a a</u>la ibr<u>a</u>heema alkit<u>a</u>ba wa<u>alh</u>ikmata wa<u>a</u>tayn<u>a</u>hum mulkan AAa*th*eem<u>a</u>n

Or do they envy men (Muhammad SAW and his followers) for what Allâh has given them of His Bounty? Then We had already given the family of Ibrâhim (Abraham) the Book and *AlHikmah* (*AsSunnah* - Divine Inspiration to those Prophets not written in the form of a book), and conferred upon them a great kingdom.

مَّن	وَمِنْهُم	ېه	آمَنَ	مَّنْ	فَمِنْهُم
man	waminhum	bihi	<u>a</u> mana	man	Faminhum
Who	And of them	In him	Believed	Who	Of them (the
	(were some)				jews)
	سَعِيرًا	بِجَهَنَّمَ	وَگَفَى	عَنْهُ	صدَّ
	saAAeer <u>a</u> n	bijahannama	wakaf <u>a</u>	AAanhu	<u>s</u> adda
	For a blaze	Hell	And suffices	From him	Turned away

فَمِنْهُم مَّنْ ءَامَنَ بِهِ - وَمِنْهُم مَّن صَدَّ عَنْهُ وَكَفَىٰ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا ٥

55. Faminhum man <u>a</u>mana bihi waminhum man <u>s</u>adda AAanhu wakaf<u>a</u> bijahannama saAAeera**n**

Of them were (some) who believed in him (Muhammad SAW), and of them were (some) who averted their faces from him (Muhammad SAW); and enough is Hell for burning (them).

نٔصْلِيهِمْ	سوَّف	ؠٳٙؽٳؾؚؽؘٳ	<u>گ</u> فَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	إنَّ
nu <u>s</u> leehim	sawfa	bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tin <u>a</u>	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
We shall burn	Shall	Our Signs	Rejected	Those who	Indeed
them					

جُلُودًا	بَدَّلْنَاهُمْ	جُلُودُهُمْ	نَضِجَتْ	كْلُمَا	نَارًا		
juloodan	baddaln <u>a</u> hu	julooduhum	na <u>d</u> ijat	kullam <u>a</u>	n <u>a</u> ran		
	m						
Skins	We shall	Their skins	(are) burnt	As often as	(in) Fire		
	change them		out				
كَانَ	الله	ان	الْعَدَّابَ	لِيَدُوقُوا	غَيْرَهَا		
k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	alAAa <u>tha</u> ba	liya <u>th</u> ooqoo	ghayrah <u>a</u>		
Is	Allah	Indeed	The	That they	Other (than)		
			punishment	may taste	that		
عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا							
				<u>h</u> akeem <u>a</u> n	AAazeezan		
				All-Wise	All-Mighty		

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِعَايَنتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصْلِيمٍ نَارًا كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتَ جُلُودُهُم بَدَّلْنَهُمْ جُلُودًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُواْ ٱلْعَذَابَ لِيَنْ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿

56. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo bi-<u>aya</u>tin<u>a</u> sawfa nu<u>s</u>leehim n<u>a</u>ran kullam<u>a</u> na<u>dijat</u> julooduhum baddaln<u>a</u>hum juloodan ghayrah<u>a</u> liya<u>th</u>ooqoo alAAa<u>tha</u>ba inna All<u>a</u>ha k<u>a</u>na AAazeezan <u>h</u>akeema**n**

Surely! Those who disbelieved in Our *Ayât* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) We shall burn them in Fire. As often as their skins are roasted through, We shall change them for other skins that they may taste the punishment. Truly, Allâh is Ever Most Powerful, AllWise.

جَنَّاتٍ	سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَ عَمِلُواْ	آمَنُوا	وَ الَّذِينَ
jann <u>a</u> tin	sanudkhiluh	a <u>lssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamilo	<u>a</u> manoo	Wa a lla <u>th</u> een
	um		0		a
Gardens	We shall	Good deeds	And did	Believed	And those
	admit them to				who
فِيهَا	خَالِدِينَ	الأنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِن	تَجْرِي
feeh <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> lideena	al-anh <u>a</u> ru	ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>	min	tajree
Therein	To abide	Rivers	Under	which	Flow
وَنُدْخِلُهُمْ	مُّطَهَّرَةُ	ٲڒۛۅؘٵڂٞ	فِيهَا	لَّهُمْ	أبَدًا
wanudkhiluh	mu <u>t</u> ahharatu	azw <u>a</u> jun	feeh <u>a</u>	lahum	abadan
um	n				

And We shall	Pure	Spouses	In it	For them	Forever
admit them to					
				ظليلا	ظِلاً
				<u>th</u> aleel <u>a</u> n	<u>th</u> illan
				With	A shelter
				plenteous	
				shade	

وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجِّرِى مِن تَحِّتِا ٱلْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبُولُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبُولُ أَلَا مُطَهَّرَةً وَنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلاً ظَلِيلاً

57. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo a<u>lssa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti sanudkhiluhum jann<u>a</u>tin tajree min ta<u>h</u>tih<u>a</u> al-anh<u>a</u>ru kh<u>a</u>lideena feeh<u>a</u> abadan lahum feeh<u>a</u> azw<u>a</u>jun mu<u>t</u>ahharatun wanudkhiluhum <u>th</u>illan <u>th</u>aleel<u>a</u>n

But those who believe (in the Oneness of Allâh - Islâmic Monotheism) and do deeds of righteousness, We shall admit them to Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), abiding therein forever. Therein they shall have *Azwâjun Mutahharatun*^[I] [purified mates or wives (having no menses, stools, urine, etc.)] and We shall admit them to shades wide and ever deepening (Paradise

الأمَانَاتِ	تُودُّوا	أن	يَأْمُرُكُمْ	الله	نَّ
al-am <u>a</u> n <u>a</u> ti	tu-addoo	an	ya/murukum	All <u>a</u> ha	Inna
The trusts	You deliver	That	Commands	Allah	Verily
			you		
النَّاس	بَیْنَ	حَكَمْتُم	وَ إِذَا	أهْلِهَا	الي
alnn <u>a</u> si	bayna	<u>h</u> akamtum	wa-i <u>tha</u>	ahlih <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u>
People	Between	You judge	And when	(those who	То
				are) worthy of	
				they (their	
				owners)	
نِعِمًّا	الله	ٳڹۜ	بِالْعَدْلِ	تَحْكُمُوا	أن
niAAimm <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	bi a lAAadli	ta <u>h</u> kumoo	an
Excellently	Allah	Indeed	With justice	You should	That
				judge	

سميعًا	گانَ	الله	ٳڹۘٞ	ؠؚ	يَعِظُكُم
sameeAAan	k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	bihi	yaAAi <u>th</u> uku
					m
All-Hearing	ls	Allah	Verily	Of it	Admonishes
					you
					بَصِيرًا
					ba <u>s</u> eer <u>a</u> n
					All-Seeing

* إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَن تُؤَدُّواْ ٱلْأَمَننتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُم بَيْنَ ٱلنَّاسِ أَن تَحَكُمُواْ بِالْعَدُلِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿

58. Inna All<u>a</u>ha ya/murukum an tu-addoo al-am<u>a</u>n<u>a</u>ti il<u>a</u> ahlih<u>a</u> wa-i<u>tha h</u>akamtum bayna alnn<u>a</u>si an ta<u>h</u>kumoo bi**a**lAAadli inna All<u>a</u>ha niAAimm<u>a</u> yaAAi<u>th</u>ukum bihi inna All<u>a</u>ha k<u>a</u>na sameeAAan ba<u>s</u>eer<u>a</u>n

Verily! Allâh commands that you should render back the trusts to those, to whom they are due; and that when you judge between men, you judge with justice. Verily, how excellent is the teaching which He (Allâh) gives you! Truly, Allâh is Ever AllHearer, AllSeer

الله	أطِيعُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	يَا
All <u>a</u> ha	a <u>t</u> eeAAoo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Allah	You obey	Believe	Who	Oy	/ou
فَإِن	مِنکُمْ	الأمر	وَ أُوْلِي	الرَّسُولَ	وَ أُطِيعُواْ
fa-in	minkum	al-amri	waolee	alrrasoola	waa <u>t</u> eeAAoo
Then if	Among you	And those I	naving authority	The	And you obey
				Messenger	
اللهِ	إلى	فَرُدُّوهُ	ۺۘؠؙ	فِي	تَنَازَعْتُمْ
All <u>a</u> hi	il <u>a</u>	faruddoohu	shay-in	fee	tan <u>a</u> zaAAtu
					m
Allah	То	Refer it	Anything	In	You dispute
					among
					yourselves
وَ الْمَيُو ْمِ	باللهِ	تُ وْمِئُونَ	كْنتُمْ	إن	وَ الرَّسُولِ
wa a lyawmi	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	tu/minoona	kuntum	in	wa al rrasooli
And Day	In Allah	Believe	You	If	And the

				Messenger
تَأُولِلاً	وَأَحْسَنُ	خَيْرٌ	ذلك	الآخِر
ta/weel <u>a</u> n	waa <u>h</u> sanu	khayrun	<u>tha</u> lika	al- <u>a</u> khiri
(for final)	And more	(is) better	That	The Last
Interpretation	suitable			

يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوۤا أَطِيعُوا ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ٱلرَّسُولَ وَأُوْلِى ٱلْأَمْرِ مِنكُمْ ۖ فَإِن تَنَزَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْأَخِرِ ۚ ذَٰ لِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأُويلاً فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْأَخِرِ ۚ ذَٰ لِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأُويلاً



59. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo a<u>t</u>eeAAoo All<u>a</u>ha waa<u>t</u>eeAAoo alrrasoola waolee alamri minkum fa-in tan<u>a</u>zaAAtum fee shay-in faruddoohu il<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi wa**al**rrasooli in kuntum tu/minoona bi**A**llahi wa**a**lyawmi al-akhiri <u>tha</u>lika khayrun waa<u>h</u>sanu ta/weelan

O you who believe! Obey Allâh and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and those of you (Muslims) who are in authority. (And) if you differ in anything amongst yourselves, refer it to Allâh and His Messenger (SAW), if you believe in Allâh and in the Last Day. That is better and more suitable for final determination.

Section 9

أنَّهُمْ	يَز ْعمُونَ	الَّذِينَ	إلى	تُر	ٱلۡمْ
annahum	yazAAumoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	il <u>a</u>	tara	Alam
	na				
That they	Claim	whose who	(to)	You seen	Have not
أنزِلَ	وَمَا	إلَّ يْكَ	أنزل	ہمّا	آمَنُوا
onzila	wam <u>a</u>	ilayka	onzila	bim <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo
Was sent	And what	To you	Has been	In what	Believe
down			sent down		
إلى	يَتَحَاكَمُواْ	أن	يُريدُونَ	قَبْلِكَ	مِن
il <u>a</u>	yata <u>ha</u> kamo	an	yureedoona	qablika	min
	0				
То	They go for	That	They wish	Befor	e you
	judgement				
ېه	يَكْفُرُواْ	أن	أمِرُوا	وَ قَدْ	الطَّاغُوتِ
bihi	yakfuroo	an	omiroo	waqad	a l ttaghooti
lt	They should	That	They had	While	Taghut (fake

	reject		been ordered		judges)
بَعِيدًا	ضلالأ	يُضِلِّهُمْ	أن	الشَّيْطانُ	وَيُريدُ
baAAeed <u>a</u> n	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lan	yu <u>d</u> illahum	an	a l shshay <u>ta</u> nu	wayureedu
Far away	Misleading	He misleads	That	Satan	But wishes
		them			

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُواْ بِمَآ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَآ أُنزِلَ مِن قَبَلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱللَّيْطَانُ أَن يُحِلَّهُمْ أَن يَتَحَاكَمُوۤاْ إِلَى ٱلطَّغُوتِ وَقَدْ أُمِرُوٓاْ أَن يَكُفُرُواْ بِهِ وَيُرِيدُ ٱلشَّيْطَانُ أَن يُضِلَّهُمْ ضَلَلًا بَعِيدًا
ضَلَلًا بَعِيدًا

60. Alam tara il<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena yazAAumoona annahum <u>a</u>manoo bim<u>a</u> onzila ilayka wam<u>a</u> onzila min qablika yureedoona an yata<u>ha</u>kamoo il<u>a</u> a<u>lttag</u>hooti waqad omiroo an yakfuroo bihi wayureedu a<u>l</u>shshay<u>ta</u>nu an yu<u>d</u>illahum <u>d</u>al<u>a</u>lan baAAeeda<u>n</u>

Have you seen those (hyprocrites) who claim that they believe in that which has been sent down to you, and that which was sent down before you, and they wish to go for judgement (in their disputes) to the *Tâghût* (false judges, etc.) while they have been ordered to reject them. But *Shaitân* (Satan) wishes to lead them far astray

مَا	إلى	تَعَالُواْ	لَهُمْ	قِيلَ	وَ إِذَا		
m <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u>	taAA <u>a</u> law	lahum	qeela	Wa-i <u>tha</u>		
What	То	Come	To them	It is said	And when		
الْمُنَافِقِينَ	رَأَيْتَ	الرَّسُولِ	وَ إِلْمِي	اللهُ	أنزَلَ		
almun <u>a</u> fiqee	raayta	a l rrasooli	wa-il <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	anzala		
na							
The	You see	The	And to	Allah	Sent down		
hypocrites		Messenger					
			صئدُودًا	عَنكَ	يَصُدُّونَ		
			<u>s</u> udood <u>a</u> n	Aaanka	ya <u>s</u> uddoona		
			With aversion	From you	Turn away		
وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالُوا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ وَإِلَى ٱلرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتَ ٱلْمُنافِقِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنكَ							
صُدُودًا ٦							

61. Wa-i<u>tha</u> qeela lahum taAA<u>a</u>law il<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> anzala All<u>a</u>hu wa-il<u>a</u> alrrasooli raayta almun<u>a</u>fiqeena ya<u>s</u>uddoona Aaanka <u>s</u>udood<u>a</u>**n**

And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allâh has sent down and to the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)," you (Muhammad SAW) see the hypocrites turn away from you (Muhammad SAW) with aversion.

قُدَّمَتْ	ېمَا	مُّصِيبَةٌ	أصنابَتْهُم	إِذَا	فَكَرْفَ
qaddamat	bim <u>a</u>	mu <u>s</u> eebatun	a <u>sa</u> bat-hum	i <u>tha</u>	Fakayfa
Sent forth	For what	A calamity	Befalls them	When	How then
اِنْ	باللهِ	يَحْلِفُونَ	جَأَوُّوكَ	تُمَّ	ٲؽ۠ۮؚۑۿؗؠ۠
in	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	ya <u>h</u> lifoona	<u>ja</u> ooka	thumma	aydeehim
Verily	By Allah	Swearing	They came to	Then	Their hands
			you		
		وَ تَو ْفِيقًا	إحْسَاتًا	ٳڵٲ	أرَدْنَا
		watawfeeq <u>a</u>	i <u>h</u> s <u>a</u> nan	ill <u>a</u>	aradn <u>a</u>
		n			
		And	Good will	Only	We wanted
		reconciliation			

فَكَيْفَ إِذَآ أَصَلِبَتْهُم مُّصِيبَةُ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ جَآءُوكَ تَحَلِفُونَ بِٱللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَدُنَآ إِلَّآ إِحْسَنَا وَتَوْفِيقًا

62. Fakayfa i<u>tha</u> a<u>sa</u>bat-hum mu<u>s</u>eebatun bim<u>a</u> qaddamat aydeehim thumma <u>ja</u>ooka ya<u>h</u>lifoona bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi in aradn<u>a</u> ill<u>a</u> i<u>h</u>sanan watawfeeqa**n**

How then, when a catastrophe befalls them because of what their hands have sent forth, they come to you swearing by Allâh, "We meant no more than goodwill and conciliation!"

فِي	مَا	اللهٔ	يَعْلَمُ	الَّذِينَ	أولئك
fee	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	yaAAlamu	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ol <u>a</u> -ika
(is) in	What	Allah	Knows	Those of	They are
				whom	
أَهُمْ	وَ قُل	وَعِظْهُمْ	عَنْهُمْ	فأعرض	ڤلُوبِهمْ
lahum	waqul	waAAi <u>th</u> hu	Aaanhum	faaAAri <u>d</u>	quloobihim

		m			
To them	And say	And	From them	So turn away	Their hearts
		admonish			
		them			
		بَلِيغًا	قُو ْلاً	أنفسيهم	فِي
		Baleegh <u>a</u> n	qawlan	anfusihim	fee
		penetrating	Words	Themselves	About

أُوْلَتَهِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ ٱللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُل لَّهُمْ فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ قَوْلاً بَلِيغًا

63. Ol<u>a</u>-ika alla<u>th</u>eena yaAAlamu All<u>a</u>hu m<u>a</u> fee quloobihim faaAAri<u>d</u> Aaanhum waAAi<u>th</u>hum waqul lahum fee anfusihim qawlan baleegh<u>a</u>n

They (hypocrites) are those of whom Allâh knows what is in their hearts; so turn aside from them (do not punish them) but admonish them, and speak to them an effective word (i.e. to believe in Allâh, worship Him, obey Him, and be afraid of Him) to reach their innerselves.

لِيُطاعَ	ٱلاً	رَّسُولٍ	مِن	أرْسَلْنَا	وَمَا
liyu <u>ta</u> AAa	ill <u>a</u>	rasoolin	min	arsaln <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
That he is	But	A Mes	senger	We sent	And never
obeyed					
ظَلَمُوا	ٳۮ	أنَّهُمْ	وَ لُ وْ	اللهِ	بإذن
<u>th</u> alamoo	i <u>th</u>	Annahum	walaw	All <u>a</u> hi	bi-i <u>th</u> ni
They	When	They	And if	Allah	By Leave (of)
wronged					
لَهُمُ	وَ اسْتَتْغْفُرَ	الله	فَاسْتَغْفَرُ وا	جَآؤُوك	أنفْسَهُمْ
lahumu	wa i staghfara	All <u>a</u> ha	fa i staghfaro	<u>ja</u> ooka	anfusahum
			О		
For them	And asked	Allah	And asked	They came to	Themselves
	forgiveness		forgiveness	you	
			(of)		
الله توًابًا رَّحِيمًا		لوَجَدُوا	الرَّسُولُ		
	ra <u>h</u> eem <u>a</u> n	taww <u>a</u> ban	All <u>a</u> ha	lawajadoo	alrrasoolu
	Most Merciful	All-Forgiving	Allah	They would	The

have found Messenger | الله المعلى ا

64. Wam<u>a</u> arsaln<u>a</u> min rasoolin ill<u>a</u> liyu<u>ta</u>AAa bi-i<u>th</u>ni All<u>a</u>hi walaw annahum i<u>th</u> <u>th</u>alamoo anfusahum j<u>a</u>ooka fa**i**staghfaroo All<u>a</u>ha wa**i**staghfara lahumu a**l**rrasoolu lawajadoo Allaha tawwaban raheema**n**

We sent no Messenger, but to be obeyed by Allâh's Leave. If they (hypocrites), when they had been unjust to themselves, had come to you (Muhammad SAW) and begged Allâh's Forgiveness, and the Messenger had begged forgiveness for them: indeed, they would have found Allâh All-Forgiving (One Who accepts repentance), Most Merciful

يُحَكِّمُوكَ	حَلَّى	ؠؙٷ۠ڡؚڶ۫ۅڹؘ	Ŋ	وَرَبِّكَ	فَلاً
yu <u>h</u> akkimoo ka	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	yu/minoona	l <u>a</u>	warabbika	Fal <u>a</u>
They make you judge	Until	They believe	Do not	By your Lord	But no
يَجِدُواْ	Z	نم	بَيْنَهُمْ	شَجَرَ	فِيمَا
yajidoo	l <u>a</u>	thumma	baynahum	shajara	feem <u>a</u>
They find	Do not	And	Between them	Rose (disputes)	In what
وَيُسَلِّمُواْ	قَضَيْتَ	مِّمَّا	حَرَجًا	أنفسيهم	فِي
wayusallimo o	qa <u>d</u> ayta	mimm <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> arajan	anfusihim	fee
And submit (accept	You have decided	On what	Anguish	Themselves	In
					تَسْلِيمًا
					tasleem <u>a</u> n
					With full
					submission
أَ أَنفُسِمِ	ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُواْ فِيَ	مَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ	َ يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِيمَ	يُؤَمِنُونَ حَتَّا	فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا أَ

حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُواْ تَسْلِيمًا

65. Fal<u>a</u> warabbika l<u>a</u> yu/minoona <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> yu<u>h</u>akkimooka feem<u>a</u> shajara baynahum thumma l<u>a</u> yajidoo fee anfusihim <u>h</u>arajan mimm<u>a</u> qa<u>d</u>ayta wayusallimoo tasleem<u>a</u>n

But no, by your Lord, they can have no Faith, until they make you (O Muhammad SAW) judge in all disputes between them, and find in themselves no resistance against your decisions, and accept (them) with full submission.

اڤتُلُواْ	أن	عَلَيْهِمْ	كَتَبْنَا	أثّا	وَلُوْ
oqtuloo	ani	AAalayhim	katabn <u>a</u>	ann <u>a</u>	Walaw
You kill	That	Upon them	Had enjoined	We	And if
متًا	دِیَارِکُم	مِن	اخْرُجُوا	أو	أنفسكم
m <u>a</u>	diy <u>a</u> rikum	min	okhrujoo	awi	anfusakum
Not	your homes	(from)	Leave	Or	Yourselves
أُنَّهُمْ	<i>و</i> َ لُ وْ	مُنْهُمْ	قَلِيلٌ	ٳڵٲ	فَعَلُوهُ
annahum	walaw	minhum	qaleelun	ill <u>a</u>	faAAaloohu
They	And if	Of them	Very few	But/except	They would
					have done it
خَيْرًا	لْكَانَ	پهِ	يُوعَظُونَ	مَا	فَعَلُوا
khayran	lak <u>a</u> na	bihi	yooAAa <u>th</u> oo	m <u>a</u>	faAAaloo
			na		
Better	It would have	Of it	They were	What	Had done
	been		admonished		
			تَثْبِيتًا	وَ أَشْدَّ	لَّهُمْ
			tathbeet <u>a</u> n	waashadda	lahum
			(to their)	And (would	For them
صلح			firmness	have) added	

وَلَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْمٍ أَنِ ٱقَتُلُوٓا أَنفُسَكُمْ أَوِ ٱخۡرُجُواْ مِن دِيَرِكُم مَّا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ مِّنْهُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُواْ مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَثْبِيتًا ﴿

66. Walaw ann<u>a</u> katabn<u>a</u> AAalayhim ani oqtuloo anfusakum awi okhrujoo min diy<u>a</u>rikum m<u>a</u> faAAaloohu ill<u>a</u> qaleelun minhum walaw annahum faAAaloo m<u>a</u> yooAAa<u>th</u>oona bihi lak<u>a</u>na khayran lahum waashadda tathbeet<u>a</u>**n**

And if We had ordered them (saying), "Kill yourselves (i.e. the innnocent ones kill the guilty ones) or leave your homes," very few of them would have done it; but if they had done what they were told, it would have been better for them, and would have strengthened their (Faith);

عظيمًا	أجْراً	أ َدُنَّـا	مِّن	ل َآتَيْنَاهُم	وَإِذَا
AAa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u>	ajran	ladunn <u>a</u>	min	la <u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> hum	Wa-i <u>th</u> an
n					
A great	Reward	Ourselves	From	We would	And then
				have given	
				them	



67. Wa-ithan laataynahum min ladunna ajran AAatheeman

And indeed We should then have bestowed upon them a great reward from Ourselves.

			مُّسْتَقِيمًا	صيرَاطًا	وَلُّهَدَيْنَاهُمْ
			mustaqeem <u>a</u>	<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> an	Walahadayn
			n		<u>a</u> hum
			Straight	(to the) Way	And we would
					have gided
					them



68. Walahadaynahum siratan mustaqeeman

And indeed We should have guided them to a Straight Way.

مُعَ	فَأُوْلَـ لِلْكَ	وَ الرَّ سُولَ	الله	يُطِع	وَمَن
maAAa	faol <u>a</u> -ika	wa al rrasoola	All <u>a</u> ha	yu <u>t</u> iAAi	Waman
(will be) with	They	And the	Allah	Obeys	And whoso
		Messenger			
النَّبِيِّينَ	مِّنَ	عَلَيْهِم	اللهُ	أنْعَمَ	الَّذِينَ
alnnabiyyee	mina	AAalayhim	All <u>a</u> hu	anAAama	alla <u>th</u> eena
na					
The Prophets	Of	Upon them	Allah	Bestowed	Those
				(His)	

				Blessings	
رَفِيقًا	أولئك	وَحَسُنَ	والصنالحين	وَ الشُّهَدَاء	وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ
rafeeq <u>a</u> n	ol <u>a</u> -ika	wa <u>h</u> asuna	wa al ssalihee	wa al shshuha	wa al ssiddee
			na	d <u>a</u> -i	qeena
companions	These are	And how	And the	And the	And the
		excellent	righteous	martyrs	truthful

وَمَن يُطِعِ ٱللَّهَ وَٱلرَّسُولَ فَأُولَتِهِكَ مَعَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ ٱلنَّبِيَّانَ وَٱلصِّدِيقِينَ وَٱلصِّدِيقِينَ وَٱلصَّلِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَتِهِكَ رَفِيقًا ﴿

69. Waman yutiAAi Allaha waalrrasoola faola-ika maAAa allatheena anAAama Allahu AAalayhim mina alnnabiyyeena waalssiddeeqeena waalshshuhada-i waalssaliheena wahasuna ola-ika rafeeqan

And whoso obeys Allâh and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), then they will be in the company of those on whom Allâh has bestowed His Grace, of the Prophets, the *Siddiqûn* (those followers of the Prophets who were first and foremost to believe in them, like Abu Bakr AsSiddiq radhiallahu'anhu), the martyrs, and the righteous. And how excellent these companions are!

باللهِ	وكَفَى	اللهِ	مِنَ	الْفَضْلُ	دَلِكَ
bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	wakaf <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	alfa <u>d</u> lu	<u>Tha</u> lika
Allah	And suffices	Allah	From	The Bounty	That (is)
					عَلِيمًا
					AAaleem <u>a</u> n
					(as) All-
					Knower



70. <u>Tha</u>lika alfa<u>d</u>lu mina All<u>a</u>hi wakaf<u>a</u> bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi AAaleem<u>a</u>n

Such is the Bounty from Allâh, and Allâh is Sufficient as AllKnower.

Section 10

حِدْرَكُمْ	خُدُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	یَا
<u>h</u> i <u>th</u> rakum	khu <u>th</u> oo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Your	You take	Believe	Who	0)	/ou
precautions					
	جَمِيعًا	انفِرُوا	أو	ثُبَاتٍ	فَانفِرُوا

jameeAA <u>a</u> n	infiroo	awi	thub <u>a</u> tin	fa i nfiroo
All together	Advance	Or	In groups	And advance

71. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo khu<u>th</u>oo <u>hith</u>rakum fa**i**nfiroo thub<u>a</u>tin awi infiroo jameeAA<u>a</u>n

O you who believe! Take your precautions, and either go forth (on an expedition) in parties, or go forth all together.

أصنابَثْكُم	فَإِنْ	لَيُبَطِّئَنَّ	لْمَن	مِنكُمْ	وَ إِنَّ
a <u>sa</u> batkum	fa-in	layuba <u>tt</u> i-	laman	minkum	Wa-inna
		anna			
Befell you	Then if	Lags behind	He who	Among you	And indeed
				(is)	
عَلْيَّ	اللهُ	أنْعَمَ	قَدْ	قَالَ	مُّصِيبَةٌ
Aaalayya	All <u>a</u> hu	anAAama	qad	q <u>a</u> la	mu <u>s</u> eebatun
Upon me	Allah	Bewtowed	Indeed	He said	A calamity
		(His)			
		Blessings			
	شَهِيدًا	مُعَهُمْ	أكْن	تم	اِدْ
	shaheed <u>a</u> n	maAAahum	akun	lam	i <u>th</u>
	Present	With them	I was	Not	That

وَإِنَّ مِنكُمْ لَمَن لَيُبَطِّئَنَّ فَإِنْ أَصَابَتْكُم مُّصِيبَةُ قَالَ قَدْ أَنْعَمَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَى إِذْ لَمْ أَكُن مَّعَهُمْ شَيدًا

72. Wa-inna minkum laman layuba<u>tt</u>i-anna fa-in a<u>sa</u>batkum mu<u>s</u>eebatun q<u>a</u>la qad anAAama All<u>a</u>hu Aaalayya i<u>th</u> lam akun maAAahum shaheed<u>a</u>**n**

There is certainly among you he who would linger behind (from fighting in Allâh's Cause). If a misfortune befalls you, he says, "Indeed Allâh has favoured me in that I was not present among them."

ليَقُولَنَّ	الله	مِّن	فَضْلُ	أصنابَكُمْ	وَ لَئِنْ
layaqoolann	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	fa <u>d</u> lun	a <u>sa</u> bakum	Wala-in

a					
He would say	Allah	From	The Bounty	Befell you	And if
مَوَدَّةُ	وَبَيْنَهُ	بَيْنَكُمْ	تًكْن	أ مْ	گأن
mawaddatun	wabaynahu	baynakum	takun	lam	kaan
An affection	And between	Between you	There been	(had) not	As if
	him				
فَوْزًا	فَأْفُوزَ	مَعَهُمْ	كُنتُ	ليتني	يَا
fawzan	faafooza	maAAahum	kuntu	laytanee	<u>уа</u>
Success	Then I should	With them	I had been	Woul	d that
	have				
	achieved				
					عظيمًا
					AAa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u>
					n
					A great

وَلَبِنَ أَصَبَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِنَ ٱللّهِ لَيَقُولَنَّ كَأَن لَّمْ تَكُن بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يَعلَيْتَنِي كُنتُ مَعَهُمْ فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿

73. Wala-in a<u>sa</u>bakum fa<u>d</u>lun mina All<u>a</u>hi layaqoolanna kaan lam takun baynakum wabaynahu mawaddatun <u>ya</u> laytanee kuntu maAAahum faafooza fawzan AAa<u>th</u>eema**n**

But if a bounty (victory and booty) comes to you from Allâh, he would surely say - as if there had never been ties of affection between you and him - "Oh! I wish I had been with them; then I would have achieved a great success (a good share of booty)."

يَشْرُونَ	الَّذِينَ	اللهِ	سَبِيلِ	فِي	فَلْيُقَاتِلْ
yashroona	alla <u>th</u> eena	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee	Falyuq <u>a</u> til
Sell	Those who	(of) Allah	The way	In	Let fight
فِي	يُقَاتِلْ	وَمَن	بالأخِرَةِ	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةَ
fee	yuq <u>a</u> til	waman	bi a l- <u>a</u> khirati	a l dduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ta
In	Fights	And whoever	In exchange	(of this) world	Life
			of the		
			Hereafter		
فَسُو ْفَ	يَعْلِبْ	أو	<u>فَ</u> يُوْتَلْ	اللهِ	سَبِيلِ
fasawfa	yaghlib	aw	fayuqtal	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli

Soon shall	Gets victory	Or	And is killed	(of) Allah	Way	
			عَظِيمًا	أُجْرًا	ئؤْتِيهِ	
			AAa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u>	ajran	nu/teehi	
			n			
			great	Reward	We grant him	
•						

* فَلْيُقَتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنْيَا بِٱلْأَخِرَةِ ۚ وَمَن يُقَتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ فَلُيْقَتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿

74. Falyuq<u>a</u>til fee sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi alla<u>th</u>eena yashroona al<u>h</u>ay<u>a</u>ta aldduny<u>a</u> bi**a**l-<u>a</u>khirati waman yuq<u>a</u>til fee sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi fayuqtal aw yaghlib fasawfa nu/teehi ajran AAa<u>th</u>eem<u>a</u>**n**

Let those (believers) who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter fight in the Cause of Allâh, and whoso fights in the Cause of Allâh, and is killed or gets victory, We shall bestow on him a great reward.

سَبِيلِ	فِي	ثقاتِلُونَ	Ŋ	لَكُمْ	وَمَا
sabeeli	fee	tuq <u>a</u> tiloona	1 <u>a</u>	lakum	Wam <u>a</u>
Way	In	(that) you	(do) not	(is wrong)	And what
		fight		with you	
وَ الْوِلْدَانِ	وَالنِّسَاء	الرِّجَالِ	مِنَ	وَ الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ	اللهِ
wa a lwild <u>a</u> ni	wa al nnis <u>a</u> -i	a l rrij <u>a</u> li	mina	wa a lmusta <u>d</u>	All <u>a</u> hi
				AAafeena	
And children	And women	Men	Among	And (for)	(of) Allah
				weak (and	
				oppressed)	
هَـذِهِ	مِنْ	أخْرِجْنَا	رَبَّنَا	يَقُولُونَ	الأذين
h <u>ath</u> ihi	min	akhrijn <u>a</u>	rabban <u>a</u>	yaqooloona	alla <u>th</u> eena
This	Of	Bring us out	Our Lord	Say	Who
مِن	أثا	وَاجْعَل	أهْلُهَا	الظّالِم	الْقَرْيَةِ
min	lan <u>a</u>	wa i jAAal	ahluh <u>a</u>	a l ththalimi	alqaryati
From	For us	And appoint	Whose	(are)	Town
			people	opperessors	
لَّدُنكَ	مِن	أثنا	وَاجْعَل	وَلِيًّا	لَّدُنكَ
ladunka	min	lan <u>a</u>	wa i jAAal	waliyyan	ladunka

Yourself	From	For us	And appoint	A protector	Yourself
					نَصِيرًا
					na <u>s</u> eer <u>a</u> n
					A helper

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللهِ وَٱلْمُسْتَضَعَفِينَ مِنَ ٱلرِّجَالِ وَٱلنِّسَآءِ وَٱلْوِلْدَانِ ٱلَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَآ أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَاذِهِ ٱلْقَرْيَةِ ٱلظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَٱجْعَل لَّنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ وَلِيًّا وَٱجْعَل لَّنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ وَلِيًّا وَٱجْعَل لَّنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ نَصِيرًا

75. Wama lakum la tuqatiloona fee sabeeli Allahi waalmustadAAafeena mina alrrijali waalnnisa-i waalwildani allatheena yaqooloona rabbana akhrijna min hathihi alqaryati alththalimi ahluha waijAAal lana min ladunka waliyyan waijAAal lana min ladunka naseeran

And what is wrong with you that you fight not in the Cause of Allâh, and for those weak, illtreated and oppressed among men, women, and children, whose cry is: "Our Lord! Rescue us from this town whose people are oppressors; and raise for us from You one who will protect, and raise for us from You one who will help."

اللهِ	سَبِيلِ	فِي	يُقَاتِلُونَ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ		
All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee	yuq <u>a</u> tiloona	<u>a</u> manoo	Alla <u>th</u> eena		
(of) Allah	The way	In	Fight	Believe	Those who		
الطَّاغُوتِ	ستبيل	فِي	يُقَاتِلُونَ	گفَرُو ا	وَالَّذِينَ		
a l ttaghooti	sabeeli	fee	yuq <u>a</u> tiloona	kafaroo	wa a lla <u>th</u> een		
					a		
(of) Taghut	The way	in	Fight	Disbelieve	And those		
(Satan)					who		
الشَّيْطان	كَيْدَ	ٳڹۜٞ	الشَّيْطان	أوْلِيَاء	فَقَاتِلُوا		
a l shshay <u>ta</u> ni	kayda	inna	a l shshay <u>ta</u> ni	awliy <u>a</u> a	faq <u>a</u> tiloo		
Satan	Strategy (of)	Indeed	(of) Satan	Friends	So you fight		
					(against)		
ئان صَعِيقًا							
				<u>d</u> aAAeef <u>a</u> n	k <u>a</u> na		
				weak	ls		

ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ يُقَتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ يُقَتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱلطَّغُوتِ فَقَتِلُوۤاْ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ يُقَتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱلطَّغُوتِ فَقَتِلُوۤاْ أَوْلِيَآءَ ٱلشَّيۡطَنِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا ﴿

76. Alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo yuq<u>a</u>tiloona fee sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo yuq<u>a</u>tiloona fee sabeeli al<u>ttag</u>hooti faq<u>a</u>tiloo awliy<u>a</u>a alshshay<u>ta</u>ni inna kayda alshshay<u>ta</u>ni k<u>a</u>na daAAeefa**n**

Those who believe, fight in the Cause of Allâh, and those who disbelieve, fight in the cause of *Tâghût* (Satan, etc.). So fight you against the friends of *Shaitân* (Satan); Ever feeble indeed is the plot of *Shaitân* (Satan).

Section 11

لَهُمْ	قِيلَ	الَّذِينَ	إلى	تُر	لَمْ
lahum	qeela	alla <u>th</u> eena	il <u>a</u>	tara	Alam
To them	(when) it was	Those	(to)	You seen	Have not
الزَّكَاةَ	وَ آثُواْ	الصَّلاة	وَ أَقِيمُواْ	ٲۑ۠ۮؚۑؘػؙ۠م۠	كْقُوا
alzzak <u>a</u> ta	wa <u>a</u> too	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	waaqeemoo	aydiyakum	kuffoo
Zakat	And pay	The prayer	And establish	Your hands	Hold back
فَرِيقٌ	اِدَا	الْقِتَالُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	ػ۠ؾؚڹ	فَلْمَّا
fareequn	i <u>tha</u>	alqit <u>a</u> lu	AAalayhimu	kutiba	falamm <u>a</u>
A group	Then	The fighting	Upon them	Was enjoined	But when
أوْ	اللهِ	كخشية	النَّاسَ	يَخْشُوْنَ	مِّدُهُمْ
aw	All <u>a</u> hi	kakhashyati	a l nn <u>a</u> sa	yakhshawna	minhum
Or	Allah	As (they) fear	Men	Fear	Of them
كَتَبْتَ	لِمَ	رَبَّنَا	وَقَالُواْ	خشية	ٲۺۘۮۜ
katabta	lima	rabban <u>a</u>	waq <u>a</u> loo	khashyatan	ashadda
Have You	Why	Our Lord	And they said	Fear	Even greater
ordained					
أجَلٍ	إلْي	ٲؙڿۜٙڔۨؾؙڹؘ	لوْلا	الْقِتَالَ	عَلَيْنَا
ajalin	il <u>a</u>	akhkhartan <u>a</u>	lawl <u>a</u>	alqit <u>a</u> la	Aaalayn <u>a</u>
Another	For	You defer it	Why did not	The fighting	On us
period		for us			
و الآخِر أه	قَلِيلٌ	الدَّنْيَا	مَتَّاغُ	فُلْ	قريب
wa a l-	qaleelun	a l dduny <u>a</u>	mat <u>a</u> AAu	qul	qareebin

<u>a</u> khiratu					
And the	(is) little	(of) (this)	Enjoyment	Say	Close
Hereafter		world			
فَتِيلاً	تُظْلَمُونَ	وَلا	اتَّقَى	لِّمَن	خَيْرٌ
fateel <u>a</u> n	tu <u>th</u> lamoona	wal <u>a</u>	ittaq <u>a</u>	limani	khayrun
In the least	You shall be	And not	Fears Allah	For whoever	(is) better
	wronged				

77. Alam tara il<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena qeela lahum kuffoo aydiyakum waaqeemoo al<u>ss</u>al<u>a</u>ta wa<u>a</u>too alzzak<u>a</u>ta falamm<u>a</u> kutiba Aaalayhimu alqit<u>a</u>lu i<u>tha</u> fareequn minhum yakhshawna alnn<u>a</u>sa kakhashyati All<u>a</u>hi aw ashadda khashyatan waq<u>a</u>loo rabban<u>a</u> lima katabta Aaalayn<u>a</u> alqit<u>a</u>la lawl<u>a</u> akhkhartan<u>a</u> il<u>a</u> ajalin qareebin qul mat<u>a</u>AAu aldduny<u>a</u> qaleelun wa**a**l-<u>a</u>khiratu khayrun limani ittaq<u>a</u> wal<u>a</u> tu<u>th</u>lamoona fateel<u>a</u>**n**

Have you not seen those who were told to hold back their hands (from fighting) and perform *As-Salât* (*IqâmatasSalât*), and give *Zakât*, but when the fighting was ordained for them, behold! A section of them fear men as they fear Allâh or even more. They say: "Our Lord! Why have you ordained for us fighting? Would that you had granted us respite for a short period?" Say: "Short is the enjoyment of this world. The Hereafter is (far) better for him who fears Allâh, and you shall not be dealt with unjustly even equal to the *Fatilâ* (a scalish thread in the long slit of a datestone).

كْنتُمْ	وَ لُو ْ	الْمَوْتُ	يُدْرِككُمُ	تَكُونُوا	أَيْنَمَا
kuntum	walaw	almawtu	yudrikkumu	takoonoo	Aynam <u>a</u>
You are	Even if	Death	Will overtake	You may be	Wherever
			you		
حَسنَة	تُصِبْهُمْ	وَإِن	مُّشَيَّدَةٍ	بُرُوج	فِي
<u>h</u> asanatun	tu <u>s</u> ibhum	wa-in	mushayyada	buroojin	fee
			tin		
A good	Happends to	And if	Built up lofty	Towers	ln

	ı		ı		
	them				
وَإِن	اللهِ	عَندِ	مِنْ	هَـٰذِهِ	يَقُولُوا
wa-in	All <u>a</u> hi	Aaindi	min	h <u>ath</u> ihi	yaqooloo
And if	Allah	(is)	from	This	They say
عِندِكَ	مِنْ	هَذِهِ	يَقُولُوا	عُنِّينًا	تُصِبْهُمْ
Aaindika	min	h <u>ath</u> ihi	yaqooloo	sayyi-atun	tu <u>s</u> ibhum
(is) from you This		They say	An evil	Befalls them	
فَمَا ل	اللهِ	عِندِ	مِّنْ	ػؙڶؖ	ڤل
fam <u>a</u> li	All <u>a</u> hi	Aaindi	min	kullun	qul
So what (is	Allah	(is)	from	All	Say
wrong with)					
حَدِيثًا	يَقْقُهُونَ	يَكَادُونَ	Ŋ	الْقَوْم	ِهَ وُ لاء
<u>h</u> adeeth <u>a</u> n	yafqahoona	yak <u>a</u> doona	1 <u>a</u>	alqawmi	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i
Any word	То	They seem	Do not	People	These
	understand				

أَيْنَمَا تَكُونُواْ يُدَرِكَكُمُ ٱلْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُّشَيَّدَةٍ وَإِن تُصِبَّهُمْ حَسَنَةُ يَقُولُواْ هَنذِهِ مِنْ عِندِكَ قُلُ كُلُّ مِّن عِندِ ٱللَّهِ هَنذِهِ عِندِكَ قُلُ كُلُّ مِّن عِندِ ٱللَّهِ اللَّهِ فَمَالِ هَنوُلآءِ ٱلْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيتًا

78. Aynam<u>a</u> takoonoo yudrikkumu almawtu walaw kuntum fee buroojin mushayyadatin wa-in tu<u>s</u>ibhum <u>h</u>asanatun yaqooloo h<u>ath</u>ihi min AAindi All<u>a</u>hi wa-in tu<u>s</u>ibhum sayyi-atun yaqooloo h<u>ath</u>ihi min AAindika qul kullun min AAindi All<u>a</u>hi fam<u>a</u>li h<u>a</u>ol<u>a</u>-i alqawmi l<u>a</u> yak<u>a</u>doona yafqahoona <u>h</u>adeetha**n**

"Wheresoever you may be, death will overtake you even if you are in fortresses built up strong and high!" And if some good reaches them, they say, "This is from Allâh," but if some evil befalls them, they say, "This is from you (O Muhammad SAW)." Say: "All things are from Allâh," so what is wrong with these people that they fail to understand any word?

اللهِ	فَمِنَ	حَسنَةٍ	مِنْ	أصابك	متًا
All <u>a</u> hi	famina	<u>h</u> asanatin	min	a <u>sa</u> baka	М <u>а</u>
Allah	(is) from	Good	Of	Happended to	Whatever
				you	

تَّفْسِكَ	فَمِن	سَيِّئَةٍ	مِن	أصنابك	وَمَا
Nafsika	famin	sayyi-atin	min	a <u>sa</u> baka	wam <u>a</u>
Yourself	(is) from	Evil	Of	Befell you	And whatever
شَهيدًا	باللهِ	و َكَفَى	رَسُولاً	لِلنَّاسِ	وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ
Shaheedan	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	wakaf <u>a</u>	rasoolan	li l nn <u>a</u> si	waarsaln <u>a</u> ka
As a witness	Allah	And suffices	As a	For mankind	And we have
			Messenger		sent you

مَّآ أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ ٱللَّهِ وَمَآ أَصَابَكَ مِن سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِن نَّفَسِكَ ۚ وَأَرْسَلَنَكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿

79. M<u>a</u> a<u>sa</u>baka min <u>h</u>asanatin famina All<u>a</u>hi wam<u>a</u> a<u>sa</u>baka min sayyi-atin famin nafsika waarsaln<u>a</u>ka li**l**nn<u>a</u>si rasoolan wakaf<u>a</u> bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi shaheedan

Whatever of good reaches you, is from Allâh, but whatever of evil befalls you, is from yourself. And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a Messenger to mankind, and Allâh is Sufficient as a Witness

الله	أطاعَ	, 2 <u>6</u> 6	الرَّسُولَ	يُطِع	مَّنْ
All <u>a</u> ha	a <u>ta</u> AAa	faqad	alrrasoola	yu <u>t</u> iAAi	Man
Allah	Obeyed	Has indeed	The	Obeys	Who
			Messenger		
حَفِيظًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	أرْسَلْنَاكَ	فَمَا	تُولِّی	وَمَن
<u>H</u> afee <u>tha</u> n	AAalayhim	arsaln <u>a</u> ka	fam <u>a</u>	tawall <u>a</u>	waman
As a keeper	Over them	We hae sent	So not	Turned away	And who
		you			

مَّن يُطِعِ ٱلرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ ٱللَّهَ ۖ وَمَن تَوَلَّىٰ فَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ٢

80. Man yutiAAi alrrasoola faqad ataAAa Allaha waman tawalla fama arsalnaka AAalayhim hafee*th*an

He who obeys the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), has indeed obeyed Allâh, but he who turns away, then we have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a watcher over them.

عِندِكَ	مِنْ	بَرَزُوا	فَإِذَا	طاعَة	وَيَقُولُونَ
AAindika	min	barazoo	fa-i <u>tha</u>	<u>ta</u> AAatun	Wayaqooloo

	1							
					na			
Your pr	resence	They leave	But when	Obedience	And they say			
تَقُولُ	الَّذِي	غَيْرَ	مِّدْهُمْ	طآئِفَةٌ	بَيَّتَ			
taqoolu	alla <u>th</u> ee	ghayra	minhum	<u>ta</u> -ifatun	bayyata			
You say	What	Other than	Of them	A group	Spends night			
					(planning)			
عَنْهُمْ	فأعرض	يُبَيِّنُونَ	مَا	یَکْتُبُ	وَاللَّهُ			
AAanhum	faaAAri <u>d</u>	yubayyitoon	m <u>a</u>	yaktubu	wa A ll <u>a</u> hu			
		a						
(from) them	So turn	They spend	What	Records	And allah			
		night (in						
		planning)						
وَكِيلاً	باللهِ	وَكَفَى	اللهِ	عَلَى	وَتَوَكَّلْ			
wakeel <u>a</u> n	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	wakaf <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	watawakkal			
As a trustee	Allah	Ans suffices	Allah	In	And put your			
					trust			
وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَزُواْ مِنْ عِندِكَ بَيَّتَ طَآبِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ غَيْرَ ٱلَّذِي تَقُولُ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ يَكۡتُبُ								
				عَرِضَ عَنَّهُمْ وَتَوَ	1 -			

81. Wayaqooloona <u>ta</u>AAatun fa-i<u>tha</u> barazoo min AAindika bayyata <u>ta</u>-ifatun minhum ghayra alla<u>th</u>ee taqoolu wa**A**llahu yaktubu ma yubayyitoona faaAArid AAanhum watawakkal AAala Allahi wakafa bi**A**llahi wakeela**n**

They say: "We are obedient," but when they leave you (Muhammad SAW), a section of them spend all night in planning other than what you say. But Allâh records their nightly (plots). So turn aside from them (do not punish them), and put your trust in Allâh. And Allâh is Ever AllSufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

مِنْ	گانَ	وَ لُو ْ	الْقُر ْآنَ	يَتَدَبَّرُونَ	أفَلا
min	k <u>a</u> na	walaw	alqur- <u>a</u> na	yatadabbaro	Afal <u>a</u>
				ona	
	Been	And had it	The Quran	Ponder over	Do they not
اخْتِلاَقًا	فِيهِ	لْوَجَدُوا	اللهِ	غَيْر	عِندِ
ikhtil <u>a</u> fan	feehi	lawajadoo	All <u>a</u> hi	ghayri	AAindi

Contradiction	In it	Certainly they	Allah	Other than	From
S		would have			
		found			
					كَثِيراً
					katheer <u>a</u> n
					Many

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ ۚ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِندِ غَيْرِ ٱللَّهِ لَوَجَدُواْ فِيهِ ٱخۡتِلَفًا كَثِيرًا ﴿

82. Afal<u>a</u> yatadabbaroona alqur-<u>a</u>na walaw k<u>a</u>na min AAindi ghayri All<u>a</u>hi lawajadoo feehi ikhtil<u>a</u>fan katheer<u>a</u>**n**

Do they not then consider the Qur'ân carefully? Had it been from other than Allâh, they would surely have found therein much contradictions

أو	الأمْن	مِّنَ	أمْرُ	جَاءهُمْ	وَإِذَا
awi	al-amni	mina	amrun	<u>ja</u> ahum	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
Or	Peace	Of	A matter	Comes to	And
				them	whenever
إلى	رَدُّوهُ	<i>و</i> َ لُ وْ	پهِ	أذاعُوا	الْخَوْف
il <u>a</u>	raddoohu	walaw	bihi	a <u>tha</u> AAoo	alkhawfi
То	They reffered	But had	It	They spread	Fear
	it				
لعَلِمَهُ	مِنْهُمْ	الأمر	ٲۅۨٛڶؚؚؠ	وَ إِلْمِي	الرَّسُولِ
laAAalimah	minhum	al-amri	olee	wa-il <u>a</u>	alrrasooli
u					
It would have	Among them	Those havi	ng authority	And to	The
been kown by					Messenger
اللهِ	فَضْلُ	وَلُوْلاَ	مِنْهُمْ	يَسْتَنبِطُونَهُ	الَّذِينَ
All <u>a</u> hi	fa <u>d</u> lu	walawl <u>a</u>	minhum	yastanbi <u>t</u> oon	alla <u>th</u> eena
				ahu	
(of) Allah	Bounty	And had not	From them	May infer	Those who
		(there been)		(right	
				conclusions)	
قليلا	ٳڵٲ	الشَّيْطانَ	لأتَّبَعْثُمُ	وَرَحْمَثُهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ
qaleel <u>a</u> n	ill <u>a</u>	a l shshay <u>ta</u> na	la i ttabaAAtu	wara <u>h</u> matuh	AAalaykum
			mu	u	

			would have	Mercy				
			followed					
وَإِذَا جَآءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِّنَ ٱلْأَمْنِ أَوِ ٱلْخَوْفِ أَذَاعُواْ بِهِ عَلَى وَلَوْ رَدُّوهُ إِلَى ٱلرَّسُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي								
ٱلْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ ٱلَّذِينَ يَسْتَنْبِطُونَهُ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا تَّبَعْتُمُ								
				لِيلًا ﴿	ٱلشَّيْطَينَ إِلَّا قَ			

Certainly you

And His

On you

Satan

A few

But

83. Wa-i<u>tha ja</u>ahum amrun mina al-amni awi alkhawfi a<u>tha</u>AAoo bihi walaw raddoohu il<u>a</u> alrrasooli wa-il<u>a</u> olee al-amri minhum laAAalimahu alla<u>th</u>eena yastanbi<u>t</u>oonahu minhum walawl<u>a</u> fa<u>d</u>lu All<u>a</u>hi AAalaykum wara<u>h</u>matuhu la**i**ttabaAAtumu alshshay<u>ta</u>na ill<u>a</u> qaleelan

When there comes to them some matter touching (public) safety or fear, they make it known (among the people), if only they had referred it to the Messenger or to those charged with authority among them, the proper investigators would have understood it from them (directly). Had it not been for the Grace and Mercy of Allâh upon you, you would have followed *Shaitân* (Satan), save a few of you.

تُكَأَفُ	Ŋ	اللهِ	سَبِيلِ	فِي	َ قَاتِل ْ
tukallafu	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee	Faq <u>a</u> til
(you are)	Not	(of) Allah	The way	In	So fight
accountable					
اللهُ	عَسَى	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَحَرِّض	نَفْسَلْكَ	ٳڵٲ
All <u>a</u> hu	AAas <u>a</u>	almu/mineen	wa <u>h</u> arri <u>d</u> i	nafsaka	ill <u>a</u>
		a			
Allah	Maybe	The believers	And rouse	For yourself	But
وَ اللَّهُ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	بَأْ سَ	یَکْفَّ	أن
wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ba/sa	yakuffa	an
And Allah	Disbelieved	(of) those	Evil	Restrain	That
		who			
		تَنكِيلاً	وَ أَشْدَّ	بَأْ سًا	ٲۺٛۮؖ
		tankeel <u>a</u> n	waashaddu	ba/san	ashaddu
		In punishing	And Stronger	In might	(is) Stronger

فَقَتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِّضِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَسَى ٱللَّهُ أَن يَكُفَّ بَأْسَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَٱللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بَأْسًا وَأَشَدُ تَنكِيلًا

84. Faq<u>a</u>til fee sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi l<u>a</u> tukallafu ill<u>a</u> nafsaka wa<u>h</u>arri<u>d</u>i almu/mineena AAas<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu an yakuffa ba/sa alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu ashaddu ba/san waashaddu tankeela**n**

Then fight (O Muhammad SAW) in the Cause of Allâh, you are not tasked (held responsible) except for yourself, and incite the believers (to fight along with you), it may be that Allâh will restrain the evil might of the disbelievers. And Allâh is Stronger in Might and Stronger in punishing.

ئة	یَکْن	حَسَنَةً	شَفَاعَة	يَشْفَعْ	مَّن		
lahu	yakun	<u>h</u> asanatan	shaf <u>a</u> AAatan	yashfaAA	Man		
For him	He shall have	A good	Intercession	Intercedes	Whosoever		
سَيِّئَةُ	شَفَاعَة	يَشْفَعْ	وَمَن	مِّنْهَا	نَصِيبٌ		
sayyi-atan	shaf <u>a</u> AAatan	yashfaAA	waman	minh <u>a</u>	na <u>s</u> eebun		
An evil	Intercession	Intercedes	And	Of it	A share		
			whosoever				
اللهٔ	وَكَانَ	مِّنْهَا	ڮڡؙٛٙڷ	ئهٔ	یَکْن		
All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	minh <u>a</u>	kiflun	lahu	yakun		
Allah	And is	Of it	Burden	For him	He shall have		
		مُّقِيتًا	ۺۘٚؽؠ	ػؙڶٞ	عُلِّی		
		muqeet <u>a</u> n	shay-in	kulli	AAal <u>a</u>		
		Reckoner	Thing	Every	Over		
مَّن يَشْفَعْ شَفَعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُن لَّهُ و نَصِيبٌ مِّنْهَا ۗ وَمَن يَشْفَعْ شَفَعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُن لَّهُ و كِفْلُ							
مِّنْهَا ۗ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقِيتًا ﴿							

85. Man yashfaAA shaf<u>a</u>AAatan <u>h</u>asanatan yakun lahu na<u>s</u>eebun minh<u>a</u> waman yashfaAA shaf<u>a</u>AAatan sayyi-atan yakun lahu kiflun minh<u>a</u> wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu AAal<u>a</u> kulli shay-in muqeet<u>a</u>**n**

Whosoever intercedes for a good cause will have the reward thereof, and whosoever intercedes

for an evil cause will have a share in its burden. And Allâh is Ever All-Able to do (and also an All-Witness to) everything.

مِنْهَا	بأحْسَنَ	فَحَيُّوا	ؠ۪ڗۜڂؾۣٙڐ۪	حيينم	وَإِذَا
minh <u>a</u>	bi-a <u>h</u> sana	fa <u>h</u> ayyoo	bita <u>h</u> iyyatin	<u>h</u> uyyeetum	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
Than that	Better	You greet	With a	You are	And when
			greeting	greeted	
عَلَى	گانَ	الله	ٳڹۘٞ	رُدُّو هَا	أوْ
AAal <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	ruddooh <u>a</u>	aw
Over	ls	Allah	Indeed	Return it	Or
				(equally)	
			حَسِيبًا	ۺؘۘۘؽۘؠ	ػ۠ڶٞ
			<u>h</u> aseeb <u>a</u> n	shay-in	kulli
			Account-	Thing	Every
			Taker		

وَإِذَا حُيِّيتُم بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّواْ بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَآ أُوۡ رُدُّوهَآ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ حَسِيبًا ﴿

86. Wa-i<u>tha h</u>uyyeetum bita<u>h</u>iyyatin fa<u>h</u>ayyoo bi-a<u>h</u>sana minh<u>a</u> aw ruddooh<u>a</u> inna All<u>a</u>ha k<u>a</u>na AAal<u>a</u> kulli shay-in <u>h</u>aseeb<u>a</u>**n**

When you are greeted with a greeting, greet in return with what is better than it, or (at least) return it equally. Certainly, Allâh is Ever a Careful Account Taker of all things

ليَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ	هُو	ٱلاً	إلـه	У	اللهٔ
layajmaAAa	huwa	ill <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u> ha	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu
nnakum					
He would	Him	But	God	(there is) no	Allah
certainly					
gather you					
together					
فِيهِ	رَيْبَ	Y	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْم	إلى
feehi	rayba	1 <u>a</u>	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawmi	il <u>a</u>
In it (about	Doubt	(there is) no	(of)	Day	То
which)			Resurrection		
	حَدِيثًا	الله	مِن	أصندق	وَمَن
	<u>h</u> adeeth <u>a</u> n	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	a <u>s</u> daqu	waman

	In statement	Allah	Than	(is) truer	And who
مِنَ ٱللَّهِ	المُ وَمَنَ أَصَدَقُ	عَمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِي	مُ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ ٱلۡقِيَـ	هُوَ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ	ٱللَّهُ لَا إِلَىٰهَ إِلَّا
					حَدِيثًا

87. All<u>a</u>hu l<u>a</u> il<u>a</u>ha ill<u>a</u> huwa layajmaAAannakum il<u>a</u> yawmi alqiy<u>a</u>mati l<u>a</u> rayba feehi waman asdaqu mina Allahi hadeetha**n**

Allâh! *Lâ ilâha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He). Surely, He will gather you together on the Day of Resurrection about which there is no doubt. And who is truer in statement than Allâh?

Section 12

Section 12					
وَاللَّهُ	فِئَتَيْن	المُنَافِقِينَ	فِي	ڵػؙم۠	فَمَا
wa A ll <u>a</u> hu	fi-atayni	almun <u>a</u> fiqee	fee	lakum	Fam <u>a</u>
		na			
When Allah	(you have	The	Regarding	With you	Then what (is
	became two	hypocrites			the matter)
	parties)				
تَهْدُوا	أن	أثريدُونَ	كَسنبُوا	ېمَا	ٲڔۨػۘڛؘۿؙؠ
tahdoo	an	atureedoona	kasaboo	bim <u>a</u>	arkasahum
You guide	That	Do yo want	They earned	For what	Cast them
					back
اللهُ	يُضْلِلُ	وَمَن	اللهُ	أضلاً	مَنْ
All <u>a</u> hu	yu <u>d</u> lili	waman	All <u>a</u> hu	a <u>d</u> alla	man
Allah	Lets go astray	Will not	Allah	Lets go astray	Whom
		سَبِيلاً	لْهُ	تَحِدَ	فَلۡن
		sabeel <u>a</u> n	lahu	tajida	falan
		A way	For him	You find	Will not

* فَمَا لَكُمْ ۚ فِي ٱلْنَنفِقِينَ فِئَتَيْنِ وَٱللَّهُ أَرْكَسَهُم بِمَا كَسَبُوۤا ۚ أَتُرِيدُونَ أَن تَهَدُواْ مَنَ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يُضۡلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَلَن تَجَدَ لَهُ ﴿ سَبِيلًا ﴿

88. Fam<u>a</u> lakum fee almun<u>a</u>fiqeena fi-atayni wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu arkasahum bim<u>a</u> kasaboo atureedoona an tahdoo man a<u>d</u>alla All<u>a</u>hu waman yu<u>d</u>lili All<u>a</u>hu falan tajida lahu sabeel<u>a</u>n

Then what is the matter with you that you are divided into two parties about the hypocrites? Allâh has cast them back (to disbelief) because of what they have earned. Do you want to guide him whom Allâh has made to go astray? And he whom Allâh has made to go astray, you will never find for him any way (of guidance).

<u>ق</u> َتَكُونُونَ	<u>گ</u> َفَرُوا	كَمَا	تَكْفُرُونَ	لو ٔ	وَدُّوا		
fatakoonoon	kafaroo	kam <u>a</u>	takfuroona	law	Waddoo		
a							
And you	They	As	You	lf	They wish		
become	disbelieve		disbelieve				
حَلَّى	أوْلِيَاء	مِنْهُمْ	تَتَّخِدُواْ	فَلا	سكواء		
<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	awliy <u>a</u> a	minhum	tattakhi <u>th</u> oo	fal <u>a</u>	saw <u>a</u> an		
Till	Friends	From them	You take	So do not	Alike (equal)		
تُوَلُواْ	فَإِن	اللهِ	سَبِيلِ	فِي	يُهَاجِرُوا		
tawallaw	fa-in	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee	yuh <u>a</u> jiroo		
They turn	But if	(of) Alllah	The way	ln	They		
back					emigrate		
تَتَّخِدُوا	وَلا	وَجَد تَّمُو هُمْ	حَيْثُ	وَ اقْتُلُو هُمْ	فَخُدُو هُمْ		
tattakhi <u>th</u> oo	wal <u>a</u>	wajadtumoo	<u>h</u> aythu	wa o qtuloohu	fakhu <u>th</u> oohu		
		hum		m	m		
You take	(and) neither	You find them	Wherever	And kill them	Seize them		
		نَصِيرًا	وكلا	وَلِيًّا	مِنْهُمْ		
		na <u>s</u> eer <u>a</u> n	wal <u>a</u>	waliyyan	minhum		
		A helper	Nor	A friend	From them		
وَدُّواْ لَوْ تَكَفُرُونَ كَمَا كَفَرُواْ فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَآءً ۖ فَلَا تَتَّخِذُواْ مِنْهُمۡ أُولِيَآءَ حَتَّىٰ يُهَاجِرُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ فَإِن تَوَلَّوۡاْ فَخُذُوهُمۡ وَٱقۡتُلُوهُمۡ حَيۡثُ وَجَدتُّمُوهُمۡ ۖ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُواْ مِنْهُمۡ وَلِيَّا							
إِ مِنْهُمْ وَلِيًّا	ئُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُو	ييتُ وَجَدتُّمُوهُ	ُمۡ وَٱقۡتُلُوهُمۡ حَ	ن تَوَلَّوَاْ فَخُذُوه	سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ فَإِر		

89. Waddoo law takfuroona kama kafaroo fatakoonoona sawaan fala tattakhithoo minhum awliyaa hatta yuhajiroo fee sabeeli Allahi fa-in tawallaw fakhuthoohum waoqtuloohum haythu wajadtumoohum wala tattakhithoo minhum waliyyan wala naseeran

They wish that you reject Faith, as they have rejected (Faith), and thus that you all become equal

وَلَا نَصِيرًا ١

(like one another). So take not *Auliyâ'* (protectors or friends) from them, till they emigrate in the Way of Allâh (to Muhammad SAW). But if they turn back (from Islâm), take (hold) of them and kill them wherever you find them, and take neither *Auliyâ'* (protectors or friends) nor helpers from them.

بَيْنَكُمْ	۰۶	- 11	يَصِلُونَ	الَّذِينَ	571
1	قُو [°] مٍ	اِلْ یَ			ٳٞڵٳ
baynakum	qawmin	il <u>a</u>	ya <u>s</u> iloona	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ill <u>a</u>
Between you	A group	(to)	Join	Those who	Except
صُدُور ُهُمْ	حَصِرَتْ	جَآؤُوكُمْ	أوْ	مِّيتَاقُ	وَبَيْنَهُم
<u>s</u> udooruhum	<u>h</u> a <u>s</u> irat	<u>ja</u> ookum	aw	meeth <u>a</u> qun	wabaynahu
					m
Their breasts	Restraining	Those who	Or	(is) a treaty	And between
		come to you			them
وَ لُو ْ	قُوْمَهُمْ	يُقَاتِلُوا	أ وْ	يُقَاتِ لُو كُمْ	أن
walaw	qawmahum	yuq <u>a</u> tiloo	aw	yuq <u>a</u> tilooku	an
	•	, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		m	
And had	Their people	They fight	Or	They fight you	That
فَإِن	فَلْقَاتَلُوكُمْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لسَلَطَهُمْ	اللهٔ	شَاء
fa-ini	falaq <u>a</u> talook	AAalaykum	lasallatahum	All <u>a</u> hu	sh <u>a</u> a
-11 222	um			<u>-</u>	
So if	And they	Over you	He would	Allah	Willed
	would have	, , , , ,	have given		
	fought you		them power		
السَّلْمَ	الْیْکُمُ	وَ ٱلْقُواْ	يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ	فَلْمْ	اعْتَزَلُوكُمْ
alssalama	ilaykumu	waalqaw	yuqatilooku	falam	iAAtazalook
aissaiama	пауката	waaiqaw	yuq <u>u</u> mooku m	Talam	um
Deces	(4-)	A		A1 -1: -1 4	
Peace	(to) you	And offer	Fight against	And did not	They
			you		withdraw from
\$1	0 04-	۲ سنم ه	اللهٔ		you
سَبِيلاً	عَلَيْهِمْ	لکُمْ		جَعَلَ	فَمَا
sabeel <u>a</u> n	AAalayhim	lakum	All <u>a</u> hu	jaAAala	fam <u>a</u>
A way	Against them	For you	Allah	Made	Then has not
رُهُمْ أَن	حَصِرَتَ صُدُون	يقُ أَوْ جَآءُوكُمْ	كُمْ وَبَيْنَهُم مِّيثَ	ُونَ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِ بَيْنَا	إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ يَصِلُ

يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ يُقَاتِلُواْ قَوْمَهُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقَاتَلُوكُمْ ۚ فَإِنِ ٱعۡتَرُلُوكُمْ فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فَإِنِ ٱعۡتَرَلُوكُمْ فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ وَأَلْقَوْاْ إِلَيْكُمُ ٱلسَّلَمَ فَمَا جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿ اللَّهُ لَلْكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا اللَّهُ لَلْكُولُ عَلَيْهِمْ اللَّهُ لَلْكُولُ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عُلَالِكُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَالْمُعُلِمُ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَاهُمْ عَلَاهُمْ عَلَاهُمْ عَلَاهُ عَلَيْهُمْ عَلَامُ عَلَاهُمُ عَلَالِكُ عَلَي

90. Illa allatheena yasiloona ila qawmin baynakum wabaynahum meethaqun aw jaookum hasirat sudooruhum an yuqatilookum aw yuqatiloo qawmahum walaw shaa Allahu lasallatahum AAalaykum falaqatalookum fa-ini iAAtazalookum falam yuqatilookum waalqaw ilaykumu alssalama fama jaAAala Allahu lakum AAalayhim sabeelan

Except those who join a group, between you and whom there is a treaty (of peace), or those who approach you with their breasts restraining from fighting you as well as fighting their own people. Had Allâh willed, indeed He would have given them power over you, and they would have fought you. So if they withdraw from you, and fight not against you, and offer you peace, then Allâh has opened no way for you against them.

وَيَاْمَنُوا	يَأْمَنُوكُمْ	أن	يُريدُونَ	آخَرِينَ	ستَجِدُونَ
waya/manoo	ya/manooku	an	yureedoona	<u>a</u> khareena	Satajidoona
	m				
And they be	They be	That	Who wish	Others	You will find
secure from	secure from				
	you				
الفِثنِةِ	إلى	رُدُّو َأ	مَا	ػؙڶؖ	قُوْمَهُمْ
alfitnati	il <u>a</u>	ruddoo	m <u>a</u>	kulla	qawmahum
А	То	They are	When	never	Their people
mischief/temp		returned			
tation					
وَيُلْقُواْ	يَعْتَزِلُوكُمْ	لُمْ	فَإِن	فِيهَا	ٲۯۨػؚڛؙۅٵ
wayulqoo	yaAAtaziloo	lam	fa-in	feeh <u>a</u>	orkisoo
	kum				
And offer	They	Did not	So if	Into it	They plunge
	withdraw from				
	you				
وَ اقْتُلُو هُمْ	فَخُدُو هُمْ	ٲؽ۠ۮؚؽؘۿؙؗم۠	وَيَكُفُّوا	السَّلْمَ	ٳڵٙؽػؙ۠مؙ
wa o qtuloohu	fakhu <u>th</u> oohu	aydiyahum	wayakuffoo	alssalama	ilaykumu
m	m				

And kill them	Then seize	Their hands	And they hold	Peace	(to) you				
	them								
عَلَيْهِمْ	لَكُمْ	جَعَلْنَا	وَ أُو ْلَـئِكُمْ	ثِقِقْتُمُو هُمْ	حَيْثُ				
Aaalayhim	lakum	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	waol <u>a</u> -ikum	thaqiftumoo	<u>h</u> aythu				
				hum					
Against them	For you	We have	And those	You find them	Wherever				
		made	people						
	لْطَاتًا مُّبِيتًا								
				mubeen <u>a</u> n	sul <u>ta</u> nan				
				A clears	Sanction				
, a	24		7 8 7	ć					

سَتَجِدُونَ ءَاخَرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ أَن يَأْمَنُوكُمْ وَيَأْمَنُواْ قَوْمَهُمْ كُلَّ مَا رُدُّواْ إِلَى ٱلْفِتْنَةِ أُرْكِسُواْ فَوْمَهُمْ كُلَّ مَا رُدُّواْ إِلَى ٱلْفِتْنَةِ أُرْكِسُواْ فِيهَا ۚ فَإِن لَمْ يَعْتَزِلُوكُمْ وَيُلْقُواْ إِلَيْكُمُ ٱلسَّلَمَ وَيَكُفُّواْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَخُذُوهُمْ وَٱقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِيمًا فَإِن لَمْ يَعْتَزِلُوكُمْ وَيُلْقُواْ إِلَيْكُمُ ٱلسَّلَمَ وَيَكُفُّواْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَخُذُوهُمْ وَٱقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَئنًا مُبِينًا اللهُ اللهُ

91. Satajidoona <u>a</u>khareena yureedoona an ya/manookum waya/manoo qawmahum kulla m<u>a</u> ruddoo il<u>a</u> alfitnati orkisoo feeh<u>a</u> fa-in lam yaAAtazilookum wayulqoo ilaykumu alssalama wayakuffoo aydiyahum fakhu<u>th</u>oohum wa**o**qtuloohum <u>h</u>aythu thaqiftumoohum waol<u>a</u>-ikum jaAAaln<u>a</u> lakum Aaalayhim sul<u>ta</u>nan mubeen<u>a</u>n

You will find others that wish to have security from you and security from their people. Every time they are sent back to temptation, they yield thereto. If they withdraw not from you, nor offer you peace, nor restrain their hands, take (hold) of them and kill them wherever you find them. In their case, We have provided you with a clear warrant against them.

Section 13

beenon 15					
مُؤْمِنًا	يَقْتُلَ	أن	لِمُؤْمِنٍ	گانَ	وَمَا
mu/minan	yaqtula	an	limu/minin	k <u>a</u> na	Wam <u>a</u>
A believer	He kills	That	For a believer	It is	And not
خَطنًا	مُؤْمِنًا	قَتَلَ	وَمَن	خطئا	ٳڵٳ
kha <u>t</u> aan	mu/minan	qatala	waman	Kha <u>t</u> aan	ill <u>a</u>
By mistake	A believer	Killed	And	By mistake	Except
			whosoever		
إلى	مُّسَلَّمَةٌ	وَدِيَةٌ	مُّوْمِنَةٍ	رَقَبَةٍ	قَتَحْرِيرُ
il <u>a</u>	musallamatu	wadiyatun	mu/minatin	raqabatin	fata <u>h</u> reeru

	n				
То	Be paid	And blood-	A believing	(of) person	Then (upon
		money		(slave)	him) freedom
گانَ	فَإِن	money يَصيَّدَّڤُواْ	أن	ٳڵٲ	أهْلِهِ
k <u>a</u> na	fa-in	ya <u>ss</u> addaqoo	an	ill <u>a</u>	ahlihi
He is	And if	They remit it	That	Except	His family
		as a charity			
مْؤْمِنٌ	وَ هُو	ٱكُمْ	عَدُوًّ	قُوْمٍ	مِن
mu/minun	wahuwa	lakum	Aaaduwwin	qawmin	min
A believer	And he is	To you	Enemy	People	From
مِن	كَانَ	وَإِن	مُّوْمِنَةٍ	رَقَبَةٍ	فَتَحْرِيرُ
min	k <u>a</u> na	wa-in	mu/minatin	raqabatin	fata <u>h</u> reeru
From	He is	And if	(of) a	Person	Then freedom
			believing	(slave)	
مُّسَلَّمَةُ	فَدِيَةُ	مِّيتَّاقٌ	believing وَبَيْنَهُمْ	بَيْنَكُمْ	قُوْمٍ
musallamatu	fadiyatun	meeth <u>a</u> qun	wabaynahu	baynakum	qawmin
n			m		
Be paid	Then blood-	(is) a	And between	Between you	People
	money	covenant	them وَتَحْرِيرُ		
فَمَن	مُّؤْمِنَةً	رَقَبَةٍ	و َتَحْرِيرُ	أهْلِهِ	اِلْی
faman	mu/minatin	raqabatin	wata <u>h</u> reeru	ahlihi	il <u>a</u>
But who	(of) a	Slave	And freedom	His family	То
	believing				
تُوْبَهُ	مُتَتَابِعَيْن	شَهُرَيْن	فَصبِيَامُ	يَجِدْ	لُمْ
tawbatan	mutat <u>a</u> biAA	shahrayni	fa <u>s</u> iy <u>a</u> mu	yajid	lam
	ayni				
(seeking)	Consecutive	(for) two	Then fasting	Find it	Did not
repentance		months	(he should	(possible)	
			fast)		
حَكِيمًا	عَلِيمًا	اللهٔ	وَگَانَ	اللهِ	مِّنَ
<u>h</u> akeem <u>a</u> n	Aaaleeman	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> hi	mina
All-Wise	All-Knowing	Allah	And is	Allah	From
رِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ	ُمِنًا خَطَّا فَتَحْ	ئًا ۚ وَمَن قَتَلَ مُؤۡ	مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَّ	وَّمِنٍ أَن يَقْتُلَ	وَمَا كَانَ لِمُ

مُّؤَمِنَةِ وَدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ آ إِلَّا أَن يَصَّدَّقُواْ ۚ فَإِن كَانَ مِن قَوْمٍ عَدُوِّ لَّكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنَةٍ مُّوْمِنَةٍ وَإِن كَانَ مِن قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُم مِّيثَقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ مُؤْمِنَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَإِن كَانَ مِن قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُم مِّيثَقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةً إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ وَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَإِن كَانَ مِن قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُم مِّيثَقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةً إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ وَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ فَمَن لَّمْ يَجِد فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّن ٱللَّهِ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿

92. Wama kana limu/minin an yaqtula mu/minan illa khataan waman qatala mu/minan khataan fatahreeru raqabatin mu/minatin wadiyatun musallamatun ila ahlihi illa an yassaddaqoo fa-in kana min qawmin Aaaduwwin lakum wahuwa mu/minun fatahreeru raqabatin mu/minatin wa-in kana min qawmin baynakum wabaynahum meethaqun fadiyatun musallamatun ila ahlihi watahreeru raqabatin mu/minatin faman lam yajid fasiyamu shahrayni mutatabiAAayni tawbatan mina Allahi wakana Allahu Aaaleeman hakeeman

It is not for a believer to kill a believer except (that it be) by mistake, and whosoever kills a believer by mistake, (it is ordained that) he must set free a believing slave and a compensation (blood money, i.e *Diya*) be given to the deceased's family, unless they remit it. If the deceased belonged to a people at war with you and he was a believer; the freeing of a believing slave (is prescribed), and if he belonged to a people with whom you have a treaty of mutual alliance, compensation (blood money – *Diya*) must be paid to his family, and a believing slave must be freed. And whoso finds this (the penance of freeing a slave) beyond his means, he must fast for two consecutive months in order to seek repentance from Allâh. And Allâh is Ever AllKnowing, AllWise.

جَهَنَّمُ	فَجَزَ آؤُهُ	مُتَعَمِّدًا	مُؤْمِنًا	ؠؘۣڨؙؿؙڶ	وَ مَن
jahannamu	fajaz <u>a</u> ohu	mutaAAam midan	mu/minan	yaqtul	Waman
(is) Hell	His reward	Intentionally	A believer	Kills	And whosoever
وَلَعَنَهُ	عَلَيْهِ	اللهُ	وَغَضِبَ	فِيهَا	خَالِدًا
walaAAanah u	Aaalayhi	All <u>a</u> hu	wagha <u>d</u> iba	feeh <u>a</u>	Kh <u>a</u> lidan
And cursed	With him	Allah	And became	In it (therein)	To abide

him		angry		forever
	عَظِيمًا	عَدَابًا	لهٔ	وَأُعَدَّ
	Aaa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u> n	Aaa <u>tha</u> ban	lahu	waaAAadda
	A great	Punishment	For him	And He has
	(severe)			prepared

وَمَن يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَآؤُهُ وَجَهَنَّمُ خَلِدًا فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ وَعَذَابًا عَظِيمًا

93. Waman yaqtul mu/minan mutaAAammidan fajaz<u>a</u>ohu jahannamu kh<u>a</u>lidan feeh<u>a</u> wagha<u>d</u>iba All<u>a</u>hu Aaalayhi walaAAanahu waaAAadda lahu Aaa<u>tha</u>ban Aaa<u>th</u>eem<u>a</u>n

And whoever kills a believer intentionally, his recompense is Hell to abide therein, and the Wrath and the Curse of Allâh are upon him, and a great punishment is prepared for him.

[I]

ضَرَ بُثُمْ	إذا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	يَا
<u>d</u> arabtum	i <u>tha</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
You go forth	When	Believe	Who	0)	/ou
(to fight)					
تَقُولُوا	وَلا	فَتَبَيَّنُوا	اللهِ	سَبِيلِ	فِي
taqooloo	wal <u>a</u>	fatabayyano	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee
		О			
You say	And do not	You discern	(of) Allah	The way	In
مُؤْمِنًا	لَسْتَ	السَّلامَ	ٳڵؽػؙؙ۠مؙ	أَلْقَى	لِمَنْ
mu/minan	lasta	a l ssal <u>a</u> ma	ilaykumu	alq <u>a</u>	liman
A believer	You are not	Greetings of	(to) you	Offers	To whoever
		peace			
اللهِ	فَعِندَ	الدُّنيَا	الْحَيَاةِ	عَرَضَ	تَبْتَغُونَ
All <u>a</u> hi	faAAinda	a l dduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ti	AAara <u>d</u> a	tabtaghoona
Allah	Then has	(of this) world	(of) life	Advantage	Seeking
قَبْلُ	مِّن	كْنتُم	كَذَلِكَ	كَثِيرَةُ	مَغَانِمُ
Qablu	min	kuntum	ka <u>tha</u> lika	katheeratun	magh <u>a</u> nimu
Bef	fore	You were	Like this	Abundant	Booties
الله	ٳڹۜ	فَتَبَيَّنُوا	عَلَيْكُمْ	اللهُ	فَمَنَّ
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	fatabayyano	AAalaykum	All <u>a</u> hu	famanna

		0			
Allah	Certainly	So discern	Upon you	Allah	But then
					graced
		خَبِيرًا	تَعْمَلُونَ	ہمَا	گانَ
		khabeer <u>a</u> n	taAAmaloon	bim <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> na
			a		
		Well-Aware	You do	Of what	ls

يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوۤاْ إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمۡ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُواْ وَلَا تَقُولُواْ لِمَنَ أَلَقَىٰ إِلَيْكُمُ اللَّهِ مَغَانِمُ كَثِيرَةٌ اللَّهِ مَغَانِمُ كَثِيرَةٌ اللَّهَ لَسَتَ مُؤْمِنًا تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَضَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا فَعِندَ ٱللَّهِ مَغَانِمُ كَثِيرَةٌ أَلسَّكَمَ لَسَتَ مُؤْمِنًا تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَضَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوۤاْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا كَذَالِكَ كُنتُم مِّن قَبْلُ فَمَنَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوۤاْ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا هَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوٓاْ وَلَا تَقُولُواْ لِمَن اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُواْ أَوْنَ اللَّهُ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا هَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُواْ أَوْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّالُوا اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيْدُواْ أَوْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيْدُواْ أَوْنَ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيْدُواْ أَوْنَ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيْدُواْ أَوْنَ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَعَلَّالُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَعَلَيْكُمْ أَوْنَ وَلِيلًا عَلَيْكُمْ فَيْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْتُهُ وَلَيْكُمْ وَاللّهُ فَتَبَيْدُواْ أَوْلَا لَقُولُوا الْمَن اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا لَيْ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا لَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَالْتُولِ الْعَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَى اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللّهُ وَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْتُولِ وَلَا اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا الْعَالَ وَاللّهُ وَاللّهُ وَلَا لَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا اللّهُ فَاللّهُ وَالْعَلَالَ وَلَا الْعَلَالُ وَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا لَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا لَا عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا لَا عَلَى اللّهُ وَالْعُلْمُ وَاللّهُ وَالْعُلْمُ وَلَا لَا عَلَيْكُولُ وَلَا عَلَالَ وَلَا عَلَيْكُونَ الْعَلَالُولُ وَلَا الْعَلَالُولُ الْعَلَالُ وَلَا عَلَالْكُولُ وَلَا الْعَلَالَ عَلَالَ عَلَالَالُولُ فَا عَلَى اللّهُ وَلَا لَا عَلَالْمُ وَالْعُلَالَ وَلَا لَا عَلَيْكُونَ وَلَا الْعَلَالُولُ وَلَا عَلَالُولُ الْعَلَالُولُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالْعَلَالُولُ اللّهُ لَلْكُولُ اللّهُ عَلَيْكُولُ اللّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ لَلْ عَلَالْمُ عَلَالُولُ اللّهُ لَا عَلَالْمُ اللّهُ لَا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا عَلَالُولُ اللّه

94. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo i<u>tha d</u>arabtum fee sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi fatabayyanoo wal<u>a</u> taqooloo liman alq<u>a</u> ilaykumu alssal<u>a</u>ma lasta mu/minan tabtaghoona AAara<u>d</u>a al<u>h</u>ay<u>a</u>ti aldduny<u>a</u> faAAinda All<u>a</u>hi magh<u>a</u>nimu katheeratun ka<u>tha</u>lika kuntum min qablu famanna All<u>a</u>hu AAalaykum fatabayyanoo inna All<u>a</u>ha k<u>a</u>na bim<u>a</u> taAAmaloona khabeer<u>a</u>n

O you who believe! When you go (to fight) in the Cause of Allâh, verify (the truth), and say not to anyone who greets you (by embracing Islâm): "You are not a believer"; seeking the perishable goods of the worldly life. There are much more profits and booties with Allâh. Even as he is now, so were you yourselves before till Allâh conferred on you His Favours (i.e. guided you to Islâm), therefore, be cautious in discrimination. Allâh is Ever WellAware of what you do

غَيْرُ	الْمُؤ ْمِنِينَ	مِنَ	الْقَاعِدُونَ	يَسْتُوي	Ŷ
ghayru	almu/mineen	mina	alq <u>a</u> AAidoo	yastawee	L <u>a</u>
	a		na		
Except	The believers	Of	Those who sit	(are) equal	Not
اللهِ	سَيِيلِ	فِي	وَ الْمُجَاهِدُونَ	الضَّرَر	أُوْلِي
All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee	wa a lmu <u>ja</u> hid	a <u>ldd</u> arari	olee
			oona		
(of) Allah	The way	In	And those	Those who a	re (disabled)
			who strive	handid	apped
بأموالجهم	الْمُجَاهِدِينَ	اللهٔ	فَضتَّلَ	وَ أَنفُسِهِمْ	بأموالِهمْ

bi-	almu <u>ja</u> hidee	All <u>a</u> hu	fa <u>dd</u> ala	waanfusihim	bi-				
amw <u>a</u> lihim	na				amw <u>a</u> lihim				
With their	Those who	Allah	Has exalted	And their lives	With their				
wealth	strive				wealth				
وَعَدَ	وَكُلاً	دَرَجَةً	الْقَاعِدِينَ	عَلَى	وَ أَنفُسِهِمْ				
waAAada	wakullan	darajatan	alq <u>a</u> AAidee	AAal <u>a</u>	waanfusihim				
			na						
Has promised	And unto	In rank	Those who sit	Over	And their lives				
	each								
عَلَى	الْمُجَاهِدِينَ	اللهُ	وَ فَضَلَّ لَ	الْحُسْنَى	اللهُ				
AAal <u>a</u>	almuj <u>a</u> hidee	All <u>a</u> hu	wafa <u>dd</u> ala	al <u>h</u> usn <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu				
	na								
Over	Those who	Allah	And has	Good	Allah				
	strive		graced						
			عَظِيمًا	أَجْرًا	القاعدين				
			AAa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u>	ajran	alq <u>a</u> AAidee				
			n		na				
			great	Reward	Those who sit				
اَللَّه	2 8								

لا يَسْتَوِى ٱلْقَعِدُونَ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ غَيْرُ أُولِى ٱلضَّرَرِ وَٱلْمَجَهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ بِأُمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِمْ عَلَى ٱلْقَعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً بِأُمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِمْ عَلَى ٱلْقَعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً وَكُلاَّ وَعَدَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْحُسْنَىٰ وَفَضَّلَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمُجَهِدِينَ عَلَى ٱلْقَعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا عَلَى اللَّهُ المُجَهِدِينَ عَلَى ٱلْقَعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

95. La yastawee alqaAAidoona mina almu/mineena ghayru olee alddarari waalmujahidoona fee sabeeli Allahi bi-amwalihim waanfusihim faddala Allahu almujahideena bi-amwalihim waanfusihim AAala alqaAAideena darajatan wakullan waAAada Allahu alhusna wafaddala Allahu almujahideena AAala alqaAAideena ajran AAatheeman

Not equal are those of the believers who sit (at home), except those who are disabled (by injury or are blind or lame, etc.), and those who strive hard and fight in the Cause of Allâh with their wealth and their lives. Allâh has preferred in grades those who strive hard and fight with their wealth and their lives above those who sit (at home). Unto each, Allâh has promised good (Paradise), but Allâh has preferred those who strive hard and fight, above those who sit (at home) by a huge reward;

اللهُ	وَكَانَ	وَرَحْمَةً	وَمَغْفِرَةً	مُنْهُ	دَرَجَات <u>ٍ</u>
All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	wara <u>h</u> matan	wamaghfirat	minhu	Dara <u>ja</u> tin
			an		
Allah	And is	And Mercy	And	From Him	Ranks
			forgiveness		
				رَّحِيمًا	غَفُورًا
				ra <u>h</u> eem <u>a</u> n	ghafooran
				Most Merciful	All-Forgiving

دَرَجَنتٍ مِّنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ٦

96. Darajatin minhu wamaghfiratan warahmatan wakana Allahu ghafooran raheeman Degrees of (higher) grades from Him, and Forgiveness and Mercy. And Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

Section 14

200000000000000000000000000000000000000					
أنفسيهم	ظالِمِي	المَلآئِكَةُ	تُو َقَاهُمُ	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۘٞ
anfusihim	<u>tha</u> limee	almal <u>a</u> -ikatu	tawaff <u>a</u> hum	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
			u		
Themselves	While they	The angels	Caused death	Those whom	Verily
	are wronging				
مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ	کْتًا	قالوا	ػ۫ڹؿؙؠۨٛ	فِيمَ	قالوا
musta <u>d</u> AAaf	kunn <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	kuntum	feema	q <u>a</u> loo
eena					
Oppressed	We were	They said	You were	In what	They said
				(condition)?	
أر ْضُ	تَكْنْ	ألَمْ	قَالُوا	الأرْض	فِي
ar <u>d</u> u	takun	alam	q <u>a</u> loo	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee
Land	Was	Is not	They said	The land	In
مَأْوَاهُمْ	فَأُو ل َـئِك	فيها	فَتْهَاجِرُوا	وَ اسِعَةً	اللهِ
ma/w <u>a</u> hum	faol <u>a</u> -ika	feeh <u>a</u>	fatuh <u>a</u> jiroo	w <u>a</u> siAAatan	All <u>a</u> hi
Their abode	Those people	In it	To emigrate	Spacious	(of) Allah
				enough	
		مَصِيرًا	وَسَاءِتْ	جَهَنَّمُ	

			ma <u>s</u> eer <u>a</u> n	was <u>a</u> at	jahannamu		
			Destination	An evil	(is) Hell		
إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ تَوَفَّلُهُمُ ٱلْمَلَتِهِكَةُ ظَالِمِيٓ أَنفُسِهِمۡ قَالُواْ فِيمَ كُنتُم ۖ قَالُواْ كُنَّا مُسۡتَضَعَفِينَ فِي							
فِهَنَّمُ وَسَآءَتُ	لَتِبِكَ مَأْوَلَهُمْ جَ	ٔ ٔ جِرُواْ فِيهَا ۚ فَأُوْ	﴾ ٱللَّهِ وَ'سِعَةً فَتُهَا	أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضُ	ٱلْأَرْضِ قَالُوۤا		

مُصِيرًا 😨

97. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena tawaff<u>a</u>humu almal<u>a</u>-ikatu <u>tha</u>limee anfusihim q<u>a</u>loo feema kuntum q<u>a</u>loo kunn<u>a</u> musta<u>d</u>AAafeena fee al-ar<u>d</u>i q<u>a</u>loo alam takun ar<u>d</u>u All<u>a</u>hi w<u>a</u>siAAatan fatuh<u>a</u>jiroo feeh<u>a</u> faol<u>a</u>-ika ma/w<u>a</u>hum jahannamu was<u>a</u>at ma<u>s</u>eer<u>a</u>n

Verily! As for those whom the angels take (in death) while they are wronging themselves (as they stayed among the disbelievers even though emigration was obligatory for them), they (angels) say (to them): "In what (condition) were you?" They reply: "We were weak and oppressed on earth." They (angels) say: "Was not the earth of Allâh spacious enough for you to emigrate therein?" Such men will find their abode in Hell - What an evil destination!

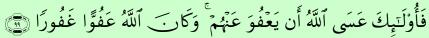
وَ الْوِلْدَانِ	وَالنِّسَاء	الرِّجَال	مِنَ	الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ	ٱلاً
wa a lwild <u>a</u> ni	wa al nnis <u>a</u> -i	a l rri <u>ja</u> li	mina	almusta <u>d</u> AA	Ill <u>a</u>
				afeena	
And children	And women	Men	From	The	except
				oppressed	
				ones	
سَبِيلاً	يَهْتَدُونَ	وَلا	حِيلَة	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	X
sabeel <u>a</u> n	yahtadoona	wal <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> eelatan	yasta <u>t</u> eeAAo	l <u>a</u>
				ona	
(Their) way	They direct	And cannot	A plan	Who canr	not devise

إِلَّا ٱلْمُسْتَضَعَفِينَ مِنَ ٱلرِّجَالِ وَٱلنِّسَآءِ وَٱلْوِلْدَانِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا ﷺ

98. Ill<u>a</u> almusta<u>d</u>AAafeena mina alrrij<u>a</u>li wa**a**lnnis<u>a</u>-I wa**a**lwild<u>a</u>ni l<u>a</u> yasta<u>t</u>eeAAoona <u>h</u>eelatan wal<u>a</u> yahtadoona sabeel<u>a</u>n

Except the weak ones among men, women and children who cannot devise a plan, nor are they able to direct their way

عَنْهُمْ	يَعْفُو	أن	اللهُ	عُسنَى	فَأُو ْلَـ يَٰكِ
Aaanhum	yaAAfuwa	an	All <u>a</u> hu	Aaas <u>a</u>	Faol <u>a</u> -ika
Them	He pardons	That	Allah	Maybe	These people
		غَفُورًا	عَفُوًّا	اللهُ	وَگَانَ
		ghafoor <u>a</u> n	Aaafuwwan	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na
		All-Forgiving	All-Pardoning	Allah	And is



99. Faol<u>a</u>-ika Aaas<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu an yaAAfuwa Aaanhum wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu Aaafuwwan ghafoor<u>a</u>n

For these there is hope that Allâh will forgive them, and Allâh is Ever Oft Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

يَحِدْ	اللهِ	سَيِيلِ	فِي	يُهَاجِر	وَمَن
yajid	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee	yuh <u>a</u> jir	Waman
Will find	(of) Allah	The Way	In	Emigrates	And he who
وَمَن	وَسَعَةً	كَثِيراً	مُرَاغَمًا	الأرْض	فِي
waman	wasaAAatan	katheeran	mur <u>a</u> ghaman	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee
And who	And abundant	Many	Places of	The land	In
	resources		refuge		
اللهِ	إلى	مُهَاجِرًا	بَيْتِهِ	مِن	يَخْرُجْ
All <u>a</u> hi	il <u>a</u>	muh <u>a</u> jiran	baytihi	min	yakhruj
Allah	То	As an	His home	(from)	Leaves
		emigrant			
وَقُعَ	<u> ق</u> َقَدْ	الْمَوْتُ	یُدْرِکْهُ	تم	وَرَسُولِهِ
waqaAAa	faqad	almawtu	yudrik-hu	thumma	warasoolihi
Became	Certainly	Death	Overtakes	Then	And His
incumbent			him		Messenger
غَفُورًا	اللهٔ	وَ كَانَ	الله	عَلَى	أَجْرُهُ
ghafooran	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> hi	Aaal <u>a</u>	ajruhu
All-forgiving	Allah	And is	Allah	On	His reward
					رَّحِيمًا
					ra <u>h</u> eem <u>a</u> n
					Most Merciful

﴿ وَمَن يُهَاجِرُ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ يَجِدُ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ مُرَاغَمًا كَثِيرًا وَسَعَةٌ وَمَن يَخْرُجُ مِن بَيْتِهِ ع مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ عَثُمَّ يُدْرِكُهُ ٱلْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ مَلَى ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا

100. Waman yuh<u>a</u>jir fee sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi yajid fee al-ar<u>d</u>i mur<u>a</u>ghaman katheeran wasaAAatan waman yakhruj min baytihi muh<u>a</u>jiran il<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi warasoolihi thumma yudrik-hu almawtu faqad waqaAAa ajruhu Aaal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu ghafooran raheema**n**

He who emigrates (from his home) in the Cause of Allâh, will find on earth many dwelling places and plenty to live by. And whosoever leaves his home as an emigrant unto Allâh and His Messenger, and death overtakes him, his reward is then surely incumbent upon Allâh. And Allâh is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful

Section 15

Section 15								
عَلَيْكُمْ	فَلَيْسَ	الأرْض	فِي	ضَرَبْتُمْ	وَإِذَا			
Aaalaykum	falaysa	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	<u>d</u> arabtum	Wa-i <u>tha</u>			
On you	(ther is) not	The land	In	You travel	And when			
ٳڹ	الصَّلاةِ	مِنَ	تقصروا	أن	جُنَاحٌ			
in	a <u>lss</u> al <u>a</u> ti	mina	taq <u>s</u> uroo	an	jun <u>ah</u> un			
If	The p	orayer	You shorten	That	Sin			
ٳڹۘٞ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَقْتِنَكُمُ	أن	خِڤنُمْ			
inna	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yaftinakumu	an	khiftum			
Indeed	Have	Those who	Will harm you	That	You fear			
	disbelieved							
	مُّٰدِينًا	عَدُوًّا	ڵػؙم۠	كَانُوا	الْكَافِرِينَ			
	mubeen <u>a</u> ns	AAaduwwa	lakum	k <u>a</u> noo	alk <u>a</u> fireena			
		n						
	Open	Enemy	For you	Are	The			
					disbelievers			
وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَن تَقْصُرُواْ مِنَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ إِنْ خِفْتُم أَن يَفْتِنَكُمُ								
	ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا ۚ إِنَّ ٱلۡكَنفِرِينَ كَانُواْ لَكُرۡ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ﴿							

101. Wa-itha darabtum fee al-ardi falaysa AAalaykum junahun an taqsuroo mina alssalati

in khiftum an yaftinakumu alla \underline{th} eena kafaroo inna alk \underline{a} fireena k \underline{a} noo lakum AAaduwwan mubeen \underline{a} \mathbf{n}

And when you (Muslims) travel in the land, there is no sin on you if you shorten your *Salât* (prayer) if you fear that the disbelievers may attack you, verily, the disbelievers are ever unto you open enemies.

الصتّلاة	لَهُمُ	فَأْقُمْتَ	فِيهمْ	كُنتَ	وَ إِذَا
al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	lahumu	faaqamta	feehim	kunta	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
(in) prayer	Them	And you lead	Among them	You are	And when
أَسْلِحَتَّهُمْ	وَلْيَأْخُدُواْ	مَّعَلْكَ	مِّنْهُم	طآئِفَةُ	فَلْتَقُمْ
asli <u>h</u> atahum	walya/khu <u>th</u> oo	maAAaka	minhum	<u>ta</u> -ifatun	faltaqum
Their arms (with them)	And let them take	With you	Of them	A group	Let stand
وَلْتَأْتِ	ور آئِکُمْ	مِن	فَلْيَكُونُوا	سَجَدُوا	فَاِدًا
walta/ti	war <u>a</u> -ikum	min	falyakoonoo	sajadoo	fa-i <u>tha</u>
And let come up	In you	ır rear	Then let them	They have prostrated	And when
مُعَكَ	فَلْيُصِلُوا	يُصلُوا	لْمْ	أُخْرَى	طآئِفَةٌ
maAAaka	falyu <u>s</u> alloo	yu <u>s</u> alloo	lam	okhr <u>a</u>	<u>ta</u> -ifatun
With you گفَرُوا	To pray الَّذِينَ	(yet) prayed وَدَّ	(who) has not وَأُسْلِحَتَّهُمْ	Other حِدْرَ هُمْ	Group وَلْيَاْخُدُواْ
kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	wadda	waasli <u>h</u> atahu m	<u>h</u> ithrahum	walya/khu <u>th</u> oo
Disbelieve	Those who	Wish	And their arms	Their precaution	And let them take
فَيَمِيلُونَ	وَ أَمْتِعَتِكُمْ	أسْلِحَتِكُمْ	عَنْ	تَغْفُلُونَ	ڵۅ۠
fayameeloon a	waamtiAAat ikum	asli <u>h</u> atikum	Aaan	taghfuloona	law
Then they swoop	And your baggages	Your	Your arms		If
عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاح <u>َ</u>	وَلا	وَاحِدَةً	مَّيْلَهُ	عَلَيْكُم
AAalaykum	jun <u>ah</u> a	wal <u>a</u>	w <u>ah</u> idatan	maylatan	AAalaykum
On you	Blame	But (there is)	(in) a single	Rush	Upon you

	1		1						
مَّطرِ	مِّن	أد <i>ًى</i>	ؠؚػ۠م۠	گانَ	إن				
ma <u>t</u> arin	min	a <u>th</u> an	bikum	k <u>a</u> na	in				
Rain	Due to	Inconvenienc	With you	Was	If				
		е							
أسْلِحَتَكُمْ	تّضنعُوا	أن	مَّرْضنی	كْنتُم	أوْ				
asli <u>h</u> atakum	ta <u>d</u> aAAoo	an	mar <u>da</u>	kuntum	aw				
Your arms	You lay aside	That	Sick	You are	Or				
لِلْكَافِرِينَ	أعَدَّ	الله	ٳڹۜ	حِدْرَكُمْ	وَخُدُوا				
lilk <u>a</u> fireena	aAAadda	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	<u>h</u> i <u>th</u> rakum	wakhu <u>th</u> oo				
For the	Has prepared	Allah	Verily	Precaution for	But take				
disbelievers				yourselves					
	عَدَابًا مُّهِيتًا								
				muheen <u>a</u> n	Aaa <u>tha</u> ban				
				A humiliating	Torment				

وَإِذَا كُنتَ فِيهِمْ فَأَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَآبِفَةٌ مِّنْهُم مَّعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُواْ أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ فَإِذَا سَجَدُواْ فَلْيَكُونُواْ مِن وَرَآبِكُمْ وَلْتَأْتِ طَآبِفَةٌ أُخْرَكَ لَمْ يُصَلُّواْ فَلْيُصَلُّواْ مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُدُواْ خِذُواْ حِذَرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ وَدَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَوْ تَغَفْلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ وَلْيَأْخُدُواْ حِذَرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ وَدَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَوْ تَغَفْلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ وَلْيَأْخُدُواْ حِذَرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِن كَانَ بِكُمْ أَذًى مِّن مَّطَوٍ أَوْ فَيَمِيلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّ فَلُوا أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ وَخُذُواْ حِذَرَكُمْ أَإِنَّ ٱللّهَ أَعَدَ لِلْكَنفِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا كُنتُم مَّرْضَىۤ أَن تَضَعُواْ أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ وَخُذُواْ حِذَرَكُمْ أَإِنَّ ٱللّهَ أَعَدَ لِلْكَنفِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا كُنتُم مَّرْضَىٓ أَن تَضَعُواْ أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ وَخُذُواْ حِذْرَكُمْ أَإِنَّ ٱللّهَ أَعَدَ لِلْكَنفِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا



102. Wa-itha kunta feehim faaqamta lahumu alssalata faltaqum ta-ifatun minhum maAAaka walya/khuthoo aslihatahum fa-itha sajadoo falyakoonoo min wara-ikum walta/ti ta-ifatun okhra lam yusalloo falyusalloo maAAaka walya/khuthoo hithrahum waaslihatahum wadda allatheena kafaroo law taghfuloona AAan aslihatikum waamtiAAatikum fayameeloona AAalaykum maylatan wahidatan wala junaha AAalaykum in kana bikum athan min matarin aw kuntum marda an tadaAAoo aslihatakum wakhuthoo hithrakum inna Allaha aAAadda lilkafireena AAathaban muheenan

When you (O Messenger Muhammad SAW) are among them, and lead them in *As-Salât* (the prayer), let one party of them stand up [in *Salât* (prayer)] with you taking their arms with them; when they finish their prostrations, let them take their positions in the rear and let the other party come up which has not yet prayed, and let them pray with you taking all the precautions and bearing arms. Those who disbelieve wish, if you were negligent of your arms and your baggage, to attack you in a single rush, but there is no sin on you if you put away your arms because of the inconvenience of rain or because you are ill, but take every precaution for yourselves. Verily, Allâh has prepared a humiliating torment for the disbelievers. Il

قِيَامًا	الله	فَادْكُرُوا	الصَّلاةَ	قَضَيَيْتُمُ	فَإِذَا
qiy <u>a</u> man	All <u>a</u> ha	fa o thkuroo	Al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	qa <u>d</u> aytumu	Fa-i <u>tha</u>
Standing	Allah	Remember	They prayer	You have	And when
				finished	
فأقِيمُوا	اطْمَأْنَنتُمْ	فَإِذَا	جُنُوبِكُمْ	وَ عَلْى	وَ قُعُودًا
faaqeemoo	i <u>t</u> ma/nantum	fa-i <u>tha</u>	junoobikum	waAAal <u>a</u>	waquAAood
					an
Offer	You are	And when	Your sides	And (lying) on	And sitting
	secure				
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عَلَى	كَانَتْ	الصتّلاة	ٳڹۜۘ	الصتّلاة
almu/mineen	AAal <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> nat	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	inna	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta
a					
The believers	On	ls	The prayer	Verily	Prayer
				مَّوْڤُوتًا	كِتَابًا
				mawqoot <u>a</u> n	kit <u>a</u> ban
				At fixed time	Enjoined
ور غر و	و ^ج ر ر م	99 11-1-93	و المربعة من المربعة المربعة المربعة	ا سَارَ رَصِّ جَاهِ عَالَمُ عَالَا مِنْ مُنْ أَنَّا مُعْ مِنْ الْعَلَامُ الْعَلِمُ الْعَلَامُ الْعَلِمُ الْعَلَامُ الْعَلِمُ الْعَلَامُ الْعَلَامُ الْعَلَامُ الْعَلَامُ الْعَلَامُ الْعِلَامُ الْعَلَامُ الْعَلَامُ الْعَلَامُ الْعِلْمُ ا	نَا نَا يَا حَوْمِ صَ

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ فَٱذَكُرُواْ ٱللَّهَ قِيَعَمًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِكُمْ فَإِذَا ٱطْمَأْنَنتُمْ فَأَقِيمُواْ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَبًا مَّوْقُوتًا ﴿

103. Fa-i<u>tha</u> qa<u>d</u>aytumu a<u>lss</u>al<u>a</u>ta fa<u>oth</u>kuroo All<u>a</u>ha qiy<u>a</u>man waquAAoodan waAAal<u>a</u> junoobikum fa-i<u>tha</u> i<u>t</u>ma/nantum faaqeemoo a<u>lss</u>al<u>a</u>ta inna a<u>lss</u>al<u>a</u>ta k<u>a</u>nat AAal<u>a</u> almu/mineena kit<u>a</u>ban mawqoot<u>a</u>n

When you have finished *As-Salât* (the prayer - congregational), remember Allâh standing, sitting down, and lying down on your sides, but when you are free from danger, perform *As-Salât* (*Iqâmatas Salât*). Verily, the prayer is enjoined on the believers at fixed hours.

إن	الْقُوْمِ	ابْتِغَاء	فِي	تَهِنُوا	وَلا
in	alqawmi	ibtigh <u>a</u> -i	fee	tahinoo	Wal <u>a</u>
If	(of these)	Pursuit	In	Be weak	And do not
	people (the				
	enemy)				
تَأْلُمُونَ	گَمَا	يَأْلُمُونَ	فَاِنَّهُمْ	تَأْلُمُونَ	تَكُونُوا
ta/lamoona	kam <u>a</u>	ya/lamoona	fa-innahum	ta/lamoona	takoonoo
You are	As	Suffering	They (too) are	Suffering	You are
suffering					
يَرْجُونَ	Y	مَا	اللهِ	مِنَ	وَتَرْجُونَ
yarjoona	l <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	watarjoona
They hope	Do not	What	Allah	From	While you
					hope
		حَكِيمًا	عَلِيمًا	اللهُ	وَكَانَ
		<u>h</u> akeem <u>a</u> n	AAaleeman	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na
		All-Wise	All-Knowing	Allah	And is
صلے	12/	2 2 2		ملے	

وَلَا تَهِنُواْ فِي ٱبْتِغَآءِ ٱلْقَوْمِ ۚ إِن تَكُونُواْ تَأْلَمُونَ فَإِنَّهُمۡ يَأْلَمُونَ كَمَا تَأْلَمُونَ وَتَرْجُونَ مِنَ ٱللهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ ۗ وَكَانَ ٱللهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا

104. Wal<u>a</u> tahinoo fee ibtigh<u>a</u>-i alqawmi in takoonoo ta/lamoona fa-innahum ya/lamoona kam<u>a</u> ta/lamoona watarjoona mina All<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> yarjoona wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu AAaleeman <u>h</u>akeem<u>a</u>n

And don't be weak in the pursuit of the enemy; if you are suffering (hardships) then surely, they (too) are suffering (hardships) as you are suffering, but you have a hope from Allâh (for the reward, i.e. Paradise) that for which they hope not, and Allâh is Ever AllKnowing, AllWise.

Section 16

لِتَحْكُمَ	بِالْحَقِّ	الْكِتَابَ	اِلْیْكَ	أنزكنا	ٳێٙٵ
lita <u>h</u> kuma	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi	alkit <u>a</u> ba	ilayka	anzaln <u>a</u>	Inn <u>a</u>
So that you	With truth	The Book	To you	We have sent	Surely
may judge				down	
وَلا	اللهٔ	أرَاكَ	بِمَا	النَّاس	بَیْنَ
wal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	ar <u>a</u> ka	bim <u>a</u>	a l nn <u>a</u> si	bayna

And do not	Allah	Has shown	With what	The people	Between
		you			
			خَصِيمًا	ڵؙڵڂؘٲئؚڹؚينؘ	تَكُن
			kha <u>s</u> eem <u>a</u> n	lilkh <u>a</u> -ineena	takun
			A pleader	For	You be
				treacherous	

إِنَّا أَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَابَ بِٱلْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُم بَيْنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مِمَاۤ أَرَىٰكَ ٱللَّهُ ۗ وَلَا تَكُن لِّلْخَآبِنِينَ خَصِيمًا

105. Inn<u>a</u> anzaln<u>a</u> ilayka alkit<u>a</u>ba bi**a**l<u>h</u>aqqi lita<u>h</u>kuma bayna a**l**nn<u>a</u>si bim<u>a</u> ar<u>a</u>ka All<u>a</u>hu wal<u>a</u> takun lilkh<u>a</u>-ineena kha<u>s</u>eem<u>a</u>n

Surely, We have sent down to you (O Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Qur'ân) in truth that you might judge between men by that which Allâh has shown you (i.e. has taught you through Divine Inspiration), so be not a pleader for the treacherous.

گانَ	الله	ٳڹۘٞ	الله	وَ اسْتَغْفِر
k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	All <u>a</u> ha	Wa i staghfiri
ls	Allah	Indeed	Allah	And seek
				forgiveness of
				رَّحِيمًا
				ra <u>h</u> eem <u>a</u> n
				Most Merciful
	k <u>a</u> na	k <u>a</u> na All <u>a</u> ha	k <u>a</u> na All <u>a</u> ha inna	k <u>a</u> na All <u>a</u> ha inna All <u>a</u> ha



106. Waistaghfiri Allaha inna Allaha kana ghafooran raheeman

And seek the Forgiveness of Allâh, ^{II} certainly, Allâh is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

أنفُسَهُمْ	يَخْتَانُونَ	الَّذِينَ	عَن	تُجَادِلْ	وَلا
anfusahum	yakht <u>a</u> noona	alla <u>th</u> eena	AAani	tu <u>ja</u> dil	Wal <u>a</u>
Themselves	Deceive	Those who	For	Argue	And do not
كَانَ	مَن	يُحِبُ	Ŋ	الله	ٳڹۜ
k <u>a</u> na	man	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	inna
ls	Anyone who	Like	Does not	Allah	Indeed

		أثِيمًا	خَوَّالًا
		atheem <u>a</u> n	khaww <u>a</u> nan
		sinful	Treacherous
			(and)
	7		g

وَلَا تَجُدِلْ عَنِ ٱلَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُحُبُّ مَن كَانَ خَوَّانًا أَثِيمًا

107. Wal<u>a</u> tuj<u>a</u>dil AAani alla<u>th</u>eena yakht<u>a</u>noona anfusahum inna All<u>a</u>ha l<u>a</u> yu<u>h</u>ibbu man k<u>a</u>na khaww<u>a</u>nan atheem<u>a</u>n

And argue not on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Verily, Allâh does not like anyone who is a betrayer of his trust, and indulges in crime

مِنَ	يَسْتَخْفُونَ	وَلا	النَّاس	مِنَ	يَسْتَخْفُونَ
mina	yastakhfoon	wal <u>a</u>	a l nn <u>a</u> si	mina	Yastakhfoon
	a				a
From	They hide	But cannot	People	From	They may
					hide
مَا	يُبَيِّنُونَ	ٳۮ	مَعَهُمْ	وَ هُو	اللهِ
m <u>a</u>	yubayyitoon	i <u>th</u>	maAAahum	wahuwa	All <u>a</u> hi
	a				
What	They plot by	When	With them	As He (is)	Allah
	night				
اللهٔ	وَ گَانَ	الْقُوْلِ	مِن	یَر ْضنی	K
All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	alqawli	mina	yar <u>da</u>	1 <u>a</u>
Allah	And is	Words	Of/in	He approve	Does not
			مُحِيطًا	يَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا
			mu <u>h</u> ee <u>ta</u> n	yaAAmaloo	bim <u>a</u>
				na	
			Encompasser	They do	Of what

يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ إِذْ يُبَيِّتُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَىٰ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ وَهُو مَعَهُمْ إِذْ يُبَيِّتُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَىٰ مِنَ ٱللَّهُ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا عِي

108. Yastakhfoona mina alnn<u>a</u>si wal<u>a</u> yastakhfoona mina All<u>a</u>hi wahuwa maAAahum i<u>th</u> yubayyitoona m<u>a</u> l<u>a</u> yar<u>da</u> mina alqawli wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu bim<u>a</u> yaAAmaloona mu<u>h</u>ee<u>ta</u>n

They may hide (their crimes) from men, but they cannot hide (them) from Allâh, for He is with

them (by His Knowledge), when they plot by night in words that He does not approve, And Allâh ever encompasses what they do

الْحَيَاةِ	فِي	عُنْهُمْ	جَادَلْتُمْ	هَوُّلاءِ	هَاأنتُمْ
al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ti	fee	AAanhum	<u>ja</u> daltum	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	H <u>a</u> antum
Life of	In	For them	Argued	Those who	You are
يَوْمَ	عُنْهُمْ	الله	يُجَادِلُ	فَمَن	الدُّنْيَا
yawma	AAanhum	All <u>a</u> ha	yu <u>ja</u> dilu	faman	a l dduny <u>a</u>
(on) the Day	For them	Allah	Shall argue	But who	(this) world
			(with)		
وَكِيلاً	عَلَيْهِمْ	يَكُونُ	مَّن	أم	القِيَامَةِ
wakeel <u>a</u> n	AAalayhim	yakoonu	man	am	alqiy <u>a</u> mati
(their)	Over them	Will be	Who	Or	(of)
defender					Resurrection

هَتَأْنتُمْ هَتَوُّلآءِ جَدَلَتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا فَمَن يُجَدِلُ ٱللَّهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَعَةِ أَم مَّن يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلاً

109. H<u>a</u>antum h<u>a</u>ol<u>a</u>-i <u>ja</u>daltum AAanhum fee al<u>h</u>ay<u>a</u>ti a**l**dduny<u>a</u> faman yu<u>ja</u>dilu All<u>a</u>ha AAanhum yawma alqiy<u>a</u>mati am man yakoonu AAalayhim wakeel<u>a</u>**n**

Lo! You are those who have argued for them in the life of this world, but who will argue for them on the Day of Resurrection against Allâh, or who will then be their defender?

ئەستە	يَطْلِمْ	أ وْ	سنُوءًا	يَعْمَلْ	وَمَن
nafsahu	ya <u>th</u> lim	aw	soo-an	yaAAmal	Waman
Himself	Wrongs	Or	Evil	Does	And who
غَفُورًا	الله	يَحِدِ	الله	يَسْتَغْفِر	تُمَّ
ghafooran	All <u>a</u> ha	yajidi	All <u>a</u> ha	yastaghfiri	thumma
All-Forgiving	Allah	He will find	Allah	He seeks	Then
				forgiveness of	
رَّحِيمًا					
					ra <u>h</u> eem <u>a</u> n
					Most Merciful
وَمَن يَعْمَلْ سُوْءًا أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ وَثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ ٱللَّهَ يَجِدِ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ٢					

110. Waman yaAAmal soo-an aw ya<u>th</u>lim nafsahu thumma yastaghfiri All<u>a</u>ha yajidi All<u>a</u>ha ghafooran ra<u>h</u>eema**n**

And whoever does evil or wrongs himself but afterwards seeks Allâh's Forgiveness, he will find Allâh OftForgiving, Most Merciful

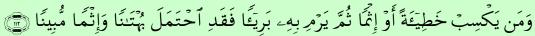
عَلَى	يَكْسِبُهُ	فَإِنَّمَا	إثمًا	یکسب	وَمَن
AAal <u>a</u>	yaksibuhu	fa-innam <u>a</u>	ithman	yaksib	Waman
Against	He earns	Only	A sin	Earns	And whoever
				(commits)	
	حَكِيمًا	عَلِيمًا	مُلْلَهُ	وَكَانَ	نَفْسِهِ
	<u>h</u> akeem <u>a</u> n	AAaleeman	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	nafsihi
	All-Wise	All-Knowing	Allah	And is	Himself



111. Waman yaksib ithman fa-innam<u>a</u> yaksibuhu AAal<u>a</u> nafsihi wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu AAaleeman <u>h</u>akeem<u>a</u>n

And whoever earns sin, he earns it only against himself. And Allâh is Ever AllKnowing, AllWise.

ثُمَّ	إثمًا	أوْ	خَطِيئَة	یکسب	وَمَن
thumma	ithman	aw	kha <u>t</u> ee-atan	yaksib	Waman
Then	A sin	Or	A fault	Commits	And whoever
بُهْتَانًا	احْتَمَلَ	فَقدِ	بَرِيئًا	پهِ	يَر ْم
buht <u>a</u> nan	I <u>h</u> tamala	faqadi	baree-an	bihi	yarmi
With false	He burdened	Indeed	(to) an	It	Throws
charge	(himself)		innocent		
			(person)		
				مُّبينًا	وَ إِثْمًا
				mubeen <u>a</u> n	wa-ithman
				Flagrant	And sin



112. Waman yaksib kha<u>t</u>ee-atan aw ithman thumma yarmi bihi baree-an faqadi i<u>h</u>tamala buht<u>a</u>nan wa-ithman mubeen<u>a</u>n

And whoever earns a fault or a sin and then throws it on to someone innocent, he has indeed

burdened himself with falsehood and a manifest sin.

Section 17

لْهَمَّت	وَرَحْمَثُهُ	عَلَيْكَ	اللهِ	فَضْلُ	وَ لُو ْلاَ
lahammat	wara <u>h</u> matuh	AAalayka	All <u>a</u> hi	fa <u>d</u> lu	Walawl <u>a</u>
	u				
Had decided	And His	Upon you	(of) Allah	The Grace	And had not
	Mercy				been
يُضِلُونَ	وَمَا	يُضِلُوكَ	أن	هُ ۽ ه مُنْهُمُ	طَآئِفَةٌ
yu <u>d</u> illoona	wam <u>a</u>	yu <u>d</u> illooka	an	minhum	<u>ta</u> -ifatun
They mislead	But did not	They will	That	Of them	A group
		mislead you			
ۺۘؽؠ	مِن	يَضُرُّونَكَ	وَمَا	أنفُسَهُمْ	ٳٙڒ
shay-in	min	yadurroonak	wam <u>a</u>	anfusahum	ill <u>a</u>
		a			
In the	least	They harm	And did not	Themselves	Except
		you			•
وَ عَلَمَكَ	وَ الْحِكْمَة	الْكِتَّابَ	عَلَيْكَ	اللهٔ	وَ أَنزَ لَ
waAAallam	wa a l <u>h</u> ikmata	alkit <u>a</u> ba	AAalayka	All <u>a</u> hu	waanzala
aka			·		
And taught	And the	The Book	To you	Allah	And has sent
you	Wisdom				down
فَضْلُ	وَكَانَ	تَعْلَمُ	تُكُنْ	لْمْ	مَا
fa <u>d</u> lu	wak <u>a</u> na	taAAlamu	takun	lam	m <u>a</u>
The Grace	And is	Know	You	Didi not	What
			عَظِيمًا	عَلَيْكَ	اللهِ
			Aaa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u> n	Aaalayka	All <u>a</u> hi
			Great	Upon you	(of) Allah

وَلُولًا فَضَلُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مُ لَمَّت طَّآبِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ أَن يُضِلُّوكَ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّآ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَضُرُّونَكَ مِن شَيْءٍ وَأَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَبَ وَٱلْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُن تَعْلَمُ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا

113. Walawla fadlu Allahi Aaalayka warahmatuhu lahammat ta-ifatun minhum an

yu<u>d</u>illooka wam<u>a</u> yu<u>d</u>illoona ill<u>a</u> anfusahum wam<u>a</u> ya<u>d</u>urroonaka min shay-in waanzala All<u>a</u>hu Aaalayka alkit<u>a</u>ba wa**a**l<u>h</u>ikmata waAAallamaka m<u>a</u> lam takun taAAlamu wak<u>a</u>na fadlu Allahi Aaalayka Aaa*th*eema**n**

Had not the Grace of Allâh and His Mercy been upon you (O Muhammad SAW), a party of them would certainly have made a decision to mislead you, but (in fact) they mislead none except their own selves, and no harm can they do to you in the least. Allâh has sent down to you the Book (The Qur'ân), and *AlHikmah* (Islâmic laws, knowledge of legal and illegal things i.e. the Prophet's *Sunnah* – legal ways), and taught you that which you knew not. And Ever Great is the Grace of Allâh unto you (O Muhammad SAW).

نَّجْوَاهُمْ	مِّن	ڲؿؚؠڔ	فِي	خَيْرَ	Ý
najw <u>a</u> hum	min	katheerin	fee	khayra	L <u>a</u>
Their secret	Of	Most	n.	Good	(there is) no
talks					
مَعْرُوفٍ	ٲۅۛ	بصدَقَةٍ	أمَرَ	مَنْ	ٳڵٲ
maAAroofin	aw	bi <u>s</u> adaqatin	amara	man	ill <u>a</u>
Good deeds	Or	In charity	Commanded	He who	Except
يَفْعَلْ	وَمَن	النَّاس	بَیْنَ	إصْلاح	أو ْ
yafAAal	waman	a l nn <u>a</u> si	bayna	i <u>s</u> l <u>ah</u> in	aw
Does	And who	People	Between	Conciliation	Or
ڹؙٷ۫ؾؚۑ؋ؚ	فَسنَو ْفَ	اللهِ	مَر ْضَاتِ	ابْتَغَاء	دَلِكَ
nu/teehi	fasawfa	All <u>a</u> hi	mar <u>da</u> ti	ibtigh <u>a</u> a	<u>tha</u> lika
We gave him	Then shall	(of) Allah	Pleasure	Seeking	This
				عظيمًا	أُجْرًا
				Aaa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u> n	ajran
				Great	Reward

لا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّن نَّجُولُهُمْ إِلَا مَنْ أَمَر بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُونٍ أَوْ إِصْلَيْح بَيْنَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَمَن يَفْعَلُ ذَالِكَ ٱبْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ ٱللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا عَ

114. L<u>a</u> khayra fee katheerin min najw<u>a</u>hum ill<u>a</u> man amara bi<u>s</u>adaqatin aw maAAroofin aw i<u>slah</u>in bayna a**l**nn<u>a</u>si waman yafAAal <u>tha</u>lika ibtigh<u>a</u>a mar<u>da</u>ti All<u>a</u>hi fasawfa nu/teehi ajran Aaa<u>th</u>eem<u>a</u>n

There is no good in most of their secret talks save (in) him who orders Sadagah (charity in Allâh's

Cause), or *Ma'rûf* (Islâmic Monotheism and all the good and righteous deeds which Allâh has ordained), or conciliation between mankind, and he who does this, seeking the good Pleasure of Allâh, We shall give him a great reward

11	0 -		- 4 2 5 41	فريق المدمد	
مَا	بَعْدِ	مِن	الرَّسُولَ	يُشَاقِق	وَمَن
m <u>a</u>	baAAdi	min	alrrasoola	yush <u>a</u> qiqi	Waman
What	Af	ter	The	Opposes	And
			Messenger		whosoever
ستبيل	غَیْر	وَيَتَبِعْ	الْهُدَى	لَهُ	تَبَيَّنَ
sabeeli	ghayra	wayattabiA	alhud <u>a</u>	lahu	tabayyana
		A			
The way	Othe than	And follows	The guidance	To him	Had become
					clear
جَهَنَّمَ	وأثصلله	تُولِّي	مَا	ئُولُهِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
jahannama	wanu <u>s</u> lihi	tawall <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	nuwallihi	almu/mineen
					a
Hell	We will burn	He has turned	What	We will turn	(of) the
	him (in)			him to	believers
				مَصِيرًا	وَسَاءِتْ
				ma <u>s</u> eer <u>a</u> n	was <u>a</u> at
				Destination (it	And what an
				is)	evil

وَمَن يُشَاقِقِ ٱلرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ ٱلْهُدَىٰ وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ نُوَلِّهِ مَا تَوَلَّىٰ وَنُصْلِهِ عَمْرَ سَبِيلِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ نُولِّهِ مَا تَوَلَّىٰ وَنُصْلِهِ عَجَهَنَّمَ وَسَآءَتْ مَصِيرًا

115. Waman yush<u>a</u>qiqi alrrasoola min baAAdi m<u>a</u> tabayyana lahu alhud<u>a</u> wayattabiAA ghayra sabeeli almu/mineena nuwallihi m<u>a</u> tawall<u>a</u> wanu<u>s</u>lihi jahannama was<u>a</u>at maseera**n**

And whoever contradicts and opposes the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) after the right path has been shown clearly to him, and follows other than the believers' way. We shall keep him in the path he has chosen, and burn him in Hell – what an evil destination. II

α	4 •		10
	ctio	m	ıx
170	LLIU	,,,	10

و الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل
--

yushraka	an	yaghfiru	1 <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	Inna
Someone is	That	Forgive	Does not	Allah	Verily
associated					
لِمَن	ذلِكَ	دُونَ	مَا	وَيَغْفِرُ	پهِ
liman	<u>tha</u> lika	doona	m <u>a</u>	wayaghfiru	bihi
To whom	That	Other than	What (is)	But He	With Him
				forgives	
ضللَّ	<u>قَ</u> قَدُ	باللهِ	يُشْرك	وَمَن	يَشَاء
<u>d</u> alla	faqad	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	Yushrik	waman	Yash <u>a</u> o
He is mislead	Indeed	With Allah	Associates	And who	He wills
			other		
				بَعِيدًا	ضلالأ
				baAAeed <u>a</u> n	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lan
				Far away	Misleading
إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَن يُشْرَكَ بِهِ - وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُورَ فَ لِكَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَمَن يُشْرِكُ بِٱللَّهِ فَقَدْ					

116. Inna All<u>a</u>ha l<u>a</u> yaghfiru an yushraka bihi wayaghfiru m<u>a</u> doona <u>tha</u>lika liman yash<u>a</u>o waman yushrik bi**A**llahi faqad dalla dalalan baAAeeda**n**

ضَلَّ ضَلَلاً بَعِيدًا

Verily! Allâh forgives not (the sin of) setting up partners in worship with Him, but He forgives whom he pleases sins other than that, and whoever sets up partners in worship with Allâh, has indeed strayed far away.

إنَاتًا	ٳڵٲ	دُونِهِ	مِن	يَدْعُونَ	إن
in <u>a</u> than	ill <u>a</u>	doonihi	min	yadAAoona	In
Females	But	Besides Him		They invoke	Do not
	مَّرِيدًا	شَيْطَانًا	ٳٙڵٳٞ	يَدْعُونَ	وَإِن
	mareed <u>a</u> n	shay <u>ta</u> nan	ill <u>a</u>	yadAAoona	wa-in
	rebellious	Satan	But	They invoke	And do not

إِن يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ ۚ إِلَّا إِنَتَّا وَإِن يَدْعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطَنَّا مَّرِيدًا ١

117. In yadAAoona min doonihi illa inathan wa-in yadAAoona illa shaytanan mareedan

They (all those who worship others than Allâh) invoke nothing but female deities besides Him (Allâh), and they invoke nothing but *Shaitân* (Satan), a persistent rebel!

عِبَادِكَ	مِنْ	ڵٲؾٞڂؚۮٙڹۜٞ	وَ قَالَ	اللهُ	لُعَنَهُ		
Aaib <u>a</u> dika	min	laattakhi <u>th</u> an	waq <u>a</u> la	All <u>a</u> hu	LaAAanahu		
		na					
Your slaves	Of	I wlll take	And he said	Allah	Cursed him		
	نَصِيبًا مَّقْرُوضًا						
				mafroo <u>da</u> n	na <u>s</u> eeban		
				appointed	A portion		
لَّعَنَهُ ٱللَّهُ ۗ وَقَالَ لِأَتَّخِذَنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ﴿							

118. LaAAanahu Allahu waqala laattakhithanna min Aaibadika naseeban mafroodan

Allâh cursed him. And he [Shaitân (Satan)] said: "I will take an appointed portion of your slaves;

الأثعام	آذانَ	ڡؙٙڷؽؙؠڹۜڴؙؙؙ۠۠۠۠ػؙ	وَ لأَمُر َنَّهُمْ	وَ لأَمَنِّيَنَّهُمْ	وَ لأَضلِأَنَّهُمْ	
al-anAA <u>a</u> mi	<u>atha</u> na	falayubattik	wala <u>a</u> muran	walaomanni	Walao <u>d</u> illan	
		unna	nahum	yannahum	nahum	
(of) the cattle	Ears	And they will	And I will	and I will	And I will	
		cut off	order them	arouse in	mislead them	
				them false		
				desires		
يتّخذِ	و َمَن	اللهِ	خَلْقَ	فَلْيُغَيِّرُنَّ	وَ لأَمُرَ نَّـهُمْ	
yattakhi <u>th</u> i	waman	All <u>a</u> hi	khalqa	falayughayyi	wala <u>a</u> muran	
				runna	nahum	
Takes	And who	(of) Allah	Creation	And they will	And I will	
				change	order them	
<u>چَوَّ</u>	اللهِ	دُون	مِّن	وَلِيًّا	الشَّيْطانَ	
faqad	All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	min	waliyyan	alshshay <u>ta</u> na	
Certainly	Allah	Bes	ides	As a guardian	Satan	
			مُّبِيئًا	خُسْرَائًا	خَسِرَ	
			mubeen <u>a</u> n	khusr <u>a</u> nan	khasira	
			A manifest	Suffering	He has	
					suffered	
وَلَأُضِلَّنَّهُمْ وَلَأُمُزِيَّتُهُمْ وَلَأَمُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيْبَتِّكُنَّ ءَاذَانَ ٱلْأَنْعَامِ وَلَأَمُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيْغَيِّرُنَّ خَلْقَ						

ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَمَن يَتَّخِذِ ٱلشَّيْطَنَ وَلِيًّا مِّن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسۡرَانًا مُّبِينًا

119. Walaodillannahum walaomanniyannahum walaamurannahum falayubattikunna athana al-anAAami walaamurannahum falayughayyirunna khalqa Allahi waman yattakhithi alshshaytana waliyyan min dooni Allahi faqad khasira khusranan mubeenan

Verily, I will mislead them, and surely, I will arouse in them false desires; and certainly, I will order them to slit the ears of cattle, and indeed I will order them to change the nature created by Allâh." And whoever takes *Shaitân* (Satan) as a *Walî* (protector or helper) instead of Allâh, has surely suffered a manifest loss.^{II}

ٳڵٲ	الشَّيْطانُ	يَعِدُهُمُ	وَمَا	ۅؘؽؙڡؘڶٞڽۿۄ۠	يَعِدُهُمْ	
ill <u>a</u>	alshshay <u>ta</u> nu	yaAAiduhu	wam <u>a</u>	wayumanne	YaAAiduhu	
		mu		ehim	m	
But	Satan	Promise them	And does not	And arouses	He makes	
				in them false	promises to	
				desires	them	
ڠُرُوراً						
					ghuroor <u>a</u> n	
					Deception	
يَعِدُهُمْ وَيُمَنِّيهِمْ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ ٱلشَّيْطَينُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ٢						

120. YaAAiduhum wayumanneehim wama yaAAiduhumu alshshaytanu illa ghurooran He [Shaitan (Satan)] makes promises to them, and arouses in them false desires; and Shaitan's (Satan) promises are nothing but deceptions

عَثْهَا	يَجِدُونَ	وَلا	جَهَنَّمُ	مَأْوَاهُمْ	أوْلَـئِكَ	
Aaanh <u>a</u>	yajidoona	wal <u>a</u>	jahannamu	ma/w <u>a</u> hum	Ol <u>a</u> -ika	
From it	They will find	And not	Is Hell	Their abode	These people	
مَحيصًا						
					ma <u>h</u> ee <u>sa</u> n	
					An escapes	
					9 6	

أُوْلَتِهِكَ مَأُولِهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا مَحِيصًا ﴿

121. Ola-ika ma/wahum jahannamu wala yajidoona Aaanha maheesan

The dwelling of such (people) is Hell, and they will find no way of escape from it.

جَنَّاتٍ	سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَ عَمِلُواْ	آمَنُوا	وَ الَّذِينَ
jann <u>a</u> tin	sanudkhiluh	a <u>lssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamilo	<u>a</u> manoo	Wa a lla <u>th</u> een
	um		0		a
(to) Gardens	We shall	Good deeds	And did	Believed	But those
	admit them				who
فِيهَا	خَالِدِينَ	الأنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِن	تَجْرِي
feeh <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> lideena	al-anh <u>a</u> ru	ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>	min	tajree
Therein	They will	Streams	Under	which	Flowing
	abide				
أصنْدَقُ	وَمَنْ	حَقًا	اللهِ	وَ عْدَ	أَبَدًا
a <u>s</u> daqu	waman	<u>h</u> aqqan	All <u>a</u> hi	waAAda	abadan
(is) truer	And who	Is truth	(of) Allah	Promise	Forever
			قِيلاً	اللهِ	مِنَ
			qeel <u>a</u> n	All <u>a</u> hi	mina
			In utterance	Allah	Than

وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّتِ تَجَرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبدًا وَعَدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقًا وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ ٱللَّهِ قِيلاً

122. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo a<u>lssa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti sanudkhiluhum jann<u>a</u>tin tajree min ta<u>h</u>tih<u>a</u> al-anh<u>a</u>ru kh<u>a</u>lideena feeh<u>a</u> abadan waAAda All<u>a</u>hi <u>h</u>aqqan waman a<u>s</u>daqu mina All<u>a</u>hi qeel<u>a</u>n

But those who believe (in the Oneness of Allâh - Islâmic Monotheism) and do deeds of righteousness, We shall admit them to the Gardens under which rivers flow (i.e. in Paradise) to dwell therein forever. Allâh's Promise is the Truth, and whose words can be truer than those of Allâh? (Of course, none).

الْكِتَابِ	أهْلِ	أمَانِيِّ	وكلا	ؠٲؙڡؘڶڹؚيٞػؙ۠ڡ۠	لَّیْسَ
alkit <u>a</u> bi	ahli	am <u>a</u> niyyi	wal <u>a</u>	bi-	Laysa
				am <u>a</u> niyyiku	
				m	
(of) the	(of) people	Desires	Nor	Your desires	Neither
Scripture					
وَلا	پهِ	يُجْزَ	سنُوءًا	يَعْمَلْ	مَن

wal <u>a</u>	bihi	yujza	soo-an	yaAAmal	man
And not	For it	Shall be	Evil	Does	Whoever
		requited			
وَلِيًّا	اللهِ	<i>دُون</i>	مِن	مْاً	يَحِدْ
waliyyan	All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	min	lahu	yajid
Any protector	Allah	Bes	ides	For him	He will find
				نَصِيرًا	وَلا
				na <u>s</u> eer <u>a</u> n	wal <u>a</u>
			is is	Any helper	(and not) or

لَّيْسَ بِأَمَانِيِّكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِيِّ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَابِ مَن يَعْمَلْ شُوّءًا يُجُزَ بِهِ وَلَا يَجَدُ لَهُ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿

123. Laysa bi-am<u>a</u>niyyikum wal<u>a</u> am<u>a</u>niyyi ahli alkit<u>a</u>bi man yaAAmal soo-an yujza bihi wal<u>a</u> yajid lahu min dooni All<u>a</u>hi waliyyan wal<u>a</u> na<u>s</u>eer<u>a</u>**n**

It will not be in accordance with your desires (Muslims), nor those of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), whosoever works evil, will have the recompense thereof, and he will not find any protector or helper besides Allâh.

ۮڲڔ	مِن	الصَّالِحَاتَ	مِنَ	يَعْمَلْ	وَمَن
<u>th</u> akarin	min	a <u>lssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	mina	yaAAmal	Waman
Male	(of)/whether	Good	deeds	Does	And whoever
يَدْخُلُونَ	فَأُو ل َـئِكَ	مُؤْمِنُ	وَ هُو	أنثى	أوْ
yadkhuloona	faol <u>a</u> -ika	mu/minun	wahuwa	onth <u>a</u>	aw
Would enter	These people	(is) a believer	And he	Female	Or
		نَقِيرًا	يُظْلَمُونَ	وَلا	الْجَنَّة
		naqeer <u>a</u> n	yu <u>th</u> lamoona	wal <u>a</u>	aljannata
		(even) a	They would	And not	Paradise
		speck on the	be wronged		
		back of a			
		date-stone			
نَلُونَ ٱلْجَنَّةَ	ِّ نُّ فَأُوْلَتِيكَ يَدِّخُ	أُنتَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِا	ې مِن ذَكَر أَوَ	من ٱلصَّلحَيت	وَمَر . يَعْمَلَ

وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ نَقِيرًا

124. Waman yaAAmal mina alssalihati min thakarin aw ontha wahuwa mu/minun faolaika yadkhuloona aljannata wala yuthlamoona naqeeran

And whoever does righteous good deeds, male or female, and is a true believer in the Oneness of Allâh (Muslim), such will enter Paradise and not the least injustice, even to the size of a *Naqîra* (speck on the back of a datestone), will be done to them.

وَجْهَهُ	أسْلُمَ	مِّمَّنْ	دِيئًا	أحْسنَنُ	وَمَنْ			
wajhahu	aslama	mimman	deenan	a <u>h</u> sanu	Waman			
His face	Submitted	Than he who	In religion	Can be better	And who			
ٳؠ۠ۯٵۿؚۑؖڡؘ	مِلَة	واتَّبَعَ	مُحْسِنٌ	وَ هُو	ىڭە			
ibr <u>a</u> heema	millata	wa i ttabaAA	mu <u>h</u> sinun	wahuwa	lill <u>a</u> hi			
		a						
(of) Abraham	Religion	And followed	(is) righteous	And he	To Allah			
	خَلِيلاً	ٳؠ۠ۯؘٵۿؚۑۄؘ	اللهُ	وَاتَّخَذَ	حَنِيقًا			
	khaleel <u>a</u> n	ibr <u>a</u> heema	All <u>a</u> hu	wa i ttakha <u>th</u> a	<u>h</u> aneefan			
	As a friend	Abraham	Allah	And took	The upright			
وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِّمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِللهِ وَهُو مُحْسِنٌ وَٱتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَٱتَّخَذَ								
				بلِيلًا ﴿	ٱللَّهُ إِبْرَ'هِيمَ خَ			

125. Waman a<u>h</u>sanu deenan mimman aslama wajhahu lill<u>a</u>hi wahuwa mu<u>h</u>sinun waittabaAAa millata ibr<u>a</u>heema <u>h</u>aneefan waittakha<u>th</u>a All<u>a</u>hu ibr<u>a</u>heema khaleel<u>a</u>n

And who can be better in religion than one who submits his face (himself) to Allâh (i.e. follows Allâh's Religion of Islâmic Monotheism); and he is a *Muhsin* (a good-doer - see V.2:112). And follows the religion of Ibrâhim^{II} (Abraham) *Hanifa* (Islâmic Monotheism - to worship none but Allâh Alone). And Allâh did take Ibrâhim (Abraham) as a *Khalil* (an intimate friend).

فِي	وَمَا	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	وَلَلْهِ
fee	wam <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	m <u>a</u>	Walill <u>a</u> hi
(is) in	And what	The heavens	(is) in	What	And for Allah
					(is)
مُحِيطًا	ۺؘۘؽؠٛ	ؠػ۠ڶٞ	اللهٔ	وَ گَانَ	الأرْض
mu <u>h</u> ee <u>ta</u> n	shay-in	bikulli	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	al-ar <u>d</u> i
Ever-	Thing	Of every	Allah	And is	The earth
Encompassig					

وَبِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَـٰوَ'تِ وَمَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ تُحِيطًا ﴿

126. Walill<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> fee a<u>l</u>ssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wam<u>a</u> fee al-ar<u>d</u>i wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu bikulli shay-in mu<u>h</u>ee<u>ta</u>**n**

And to Allâh belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allâh is Ever Encompassing all things.

Section 19

يُقْتِيكُمْ	الله	قُلِ	النِّسَاء	فِي	وَيَسْتَقْتُونَكَ
yufteekum	All <u>a</u> hu	quli	a l nnis <u>a</u> -i	fee	Wayastaftoo
					naka
Instructs you	Allah	Say	Women	About	And they ask
					you
الْكِتَابِ	فِي	عَلَيْكُمْ	يُثلَى	وَمَا	فِي هِنَّ
alkit <u>a</u> bi	fee	AAalaykum	yutl <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	feehinna
The Book	In	To you	Is recited	And what	About them
ڷؙٷ۠ڷؙۅڹؘۿؙڹۜ	Z	اللاتِي	النِّسَاء	يتّامَى	فِي
tu/toonahun	l <u>a</u>	all <u>a</u> tee	a l nnis <u>a</u> -i	yat <u>a</u> m <u>a</u>	fee
na					
You give	Not	Whom	Girls	Orphans	About
them					
تَنكِحُو هُنَّ	أن	وَتَرْ غَبُونَ	ڵۿؙڹۜٞ	ػ۠ؾؚڹ	مَا
tanki <u>h</u> oohun	an	watarghaboo	lahunna	kutiba	m <u>a</u>
na		na			
You marry	That	And you	For them	Was ordained	What
them		desire			
لِلْيَتَامَى	تَقُومُوا	وأن	الولْدَان	مِنَ	وَ الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ
lilyat <u>a</u> m <u>a</u>	taqoomoo	waan	alwild <u>a</u> ni	mina	wa a lmusta <u>d</u>
					AAafeena
For orphans	You stand	And that	Children	Among	And weak
					(and helpless)
فَإِنَّ	خَيْرٍ	مِنْ	تَقْعَلُوا	وَمَا	بالقِسْطِ
fa-inna	khayrin	min	tafAAaloo	wam <u>a</u>	bi a lqis <u>t</u> i
Indeed	Good	Of	You do	And whatever	With justice
		عَلِيمًا	پهِ	گانَ	الله
		AAaleem <u>a</u> n	bihi	k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha

		All-Aware	Of it	Is	Allah
تَنبِ فِي	عَلَيْكُمْ فِي ٱلٰۡكِ	بهِنَّ وَمَا يُتَّلَىٰ خَ	لَّهُ يُفۡتِيكُمۡ فِ	م ٱلنِّسَآءِ قُلِ ٱ	Allah وَيَسۡتَفۡتُونَكَ فِ
مُسۡتَضۡعَفِينَ	تَنكِحُوهُنَّ وَٱلۡ	نَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَن	هُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ لَهُرَّ	ٱلَّتِي لَا تُؤَتُّونَا	يتكمى النِّسَآءِ
للَّهَ كَانَ بِهِــ	اْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَاإِنَّ ٱ	سَّطِ ۗ وَمَا تَفُعَلُو	اْ لِلَّيَتَهُىٰ بِٱلَّقِمْ	، وَأَن تَقُومُو	مِنَ ٱلْوِلْدَانِ
					عَلِيمًا ﴿

127. Wayastaftoonaka fee alnnisa-i quli Allahu yufteekum feehinna wama yutla AAalaykum fee alkitabi fee yatama alnnisa-i allatee la tu/toonahunna ma kutiba lahunna watarghaboona an tankihoohunna waalmustadAAafeena mina alwildani waan taqoomoo lilyatama bialqisti wama tafAAaloo min khayrin fa-inna Allaha kana bihi AAaleeman

They ask your legal instruction concerning women, say: Allâh instructs you about them, and about what is recited unto you in the Book concerning the orphan girls whom you give not the prescribed portions (as regards *Mahr* and inheritance) and yet whom you desire to marry, and (concerning) the children who are weak and oppressed, and that you stand firm for justice to orphans. And whatever good you do, Allâh is Ever AllAware of it.

ئشُوزًا	بَعْلِهَا	مِن	خَافَتْ	امْر َأَةُ	وَإِن
nushoozan	baAAlih <u>a</u>	min	kh <u>a</u> fat	imraatun	Wa-ini
Cruelty	Her husband	Of	Feared	A woman	And if
أن	عَلَيْهِمَا	جُنَاحَ	فَلا	إعْرَاضيًا	ٲۅ۫
an	AAalayhim <u>a</u>	jun <u>ah</u> a	fal <u>a</u>	iAAr <u>ad</u> an	aw
That	On both of	Blame	Then (there	Desertion	Or
	them		is) no		
وأحضرت	خَيْرٌ	وَ الصُّلْحُ	صلُحًا	بَيْنَهُمَا	يُصلِحَا
wao <u>hd</u> irati	khayrun	wa al ssul <u>h</u> u	<u>s</u> ul <u>h</u> an	baynahum <u>a</u>	yu <u>s</u> li <u>ha</u>
And are	(is) better	And the	Α	Between	They
swayed		reconciliation	reconciliation	themselves	reconcile
فَإِنَّ	وَتَتَقُوا	تحسيثوا	وَإِن	الشُّحَّ	الأنفُسُ
fa-inna	watattaqoo	tu <u>h</u> sinoo	wa-in	a l shshu <u>hh</u> a	al-anfusu
Then verily	And fear Allah	You do good	But if	By greed	The souls
	خَبِيرًا	تَعْمَلُونَ	ہمّا	گانَ	الله

		a							
	Well-	You do	With what	ls	Allah				
	Acquainted								
ا بَيْنَهُمَا	وَإِنِ ٱمْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَآ أَن يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا								
عَنَّا اللهُ	ىنُواْ وَتَتَّقُواْ فَإِر	لشُّحَ وَإِن تُحْسِ	رَتِ ٱلْأَنفُسُ ٱل	حُ خَيْرٌ ۗ وَأُحْضِ	صُلِّحًا وَٱلصُّلَ				

كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا

128. Wa-ini imraatun kh<u>a</u>fat min baAAlih<u>a</u> nushoozan aw iAAr<u>ad</u>an fal<u>a junah</u>a AAalayhim<u>a</u> an yu<u>sliha</u> baynahum<u>a sulh</u>an wa**al**ssulhu khayrun waohdirati al-anfusu alshshuhha wa-in tuhsinoo watattaqoo fa-inna Allaha kana bima taAAmaloona khabeeran

And if a woman fears cruelty or desertion on her husband's part, there is no sin on them both if they make terms of peace between themselves; and making peace is better. And human innerselves are swayed by greed. But if you do good and keep away from evil, verily, Allâh is Ever WellAcquainted with what you do.

النِّسَاء	بَیْنَ	تَعْدِلُواْ	أن	تستطيعوا	وَ لَن
alnnis <u>a</u> -i	bayna	taAAdiloo	an	tasta <u>t</u> eeAAo	Walan
				0	
Wives	Between	You do justice	That	You be able	And never will
				to	
الْمَيْلِ	ػ۠ڶؖ	تَمِيلُوا	فَلا	حَرَصْتُمْ	وَ لُوْ
almayli	kulla	tameeloo	fal <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> ara <u>s</u> tum	walaw
Inclination	The whole	You incline	So do not	You ardently	Even if
				desire	
فَإِنَّ	وَتَتَقُوا	تُصلِّحُوا	وَإِن	كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ	فَتَدْرُوهَا
fa-inna	watattaqoo	tu <u>s</u> li <u>h</u> oo	wa-in	ka a lmuAAal	fata <u>th</u> arooh <u>a</u>
				laqati	
Then indeed	And fear Allah	You act	But if	As hanging	And leave her
		rightly			
		رَّحِيمًا	غَفُورًا	گانَ	الله
		ra <u>h</u> eem <u>a</u> n	ghafooran	k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha
		Most Merciful	All-Forgiving	Is	Allah

وَلَن تَسْتَطِيعُوۤا أَن تَعۡدِلُوا بَيۡنَ ٱلنِّسَآءِ وَلَوۡ حَرَصۡتُم ۖ فَلَا تَمِيلُواْ كُلَّ ٱلْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرُوهَا كَالَمُعَلَّقَة ۚ وَإِن تُصۡلِحُواْ وَتَتَّقُواْ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا

129. Walan tastateeAAoo an taAAdiloo bayna alnnisa-i walaw harastum fala tameeloo kulla almayli fatatharooha kaalmuAAallaqati wa-in tuslihoo watattaqoo fa-inna Allaha kana ghafooran raheeman

You will never be able to do perfect justice between wives even if it is your ardent desire, so do not incline too much to one of them (by giving her more of your time and provision) so as to leave the other hanging (i.e. neither divorced nor married). And if you do justice, and do all that is right and fear Allâh by keeping away from all that is wrong, then Allâh is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

مِّن	ػ۠ڵٲ	اللهٔ	يُغْن	يَتَفَرَّقَا	وَ إِن			
min	kullan	All <u>a</u> hu	yughni	yatafarraq <u>a</u>	Wa-in			
from	All	Allah	Will make	They (two)	And if			
			independent	separate				
	حَكِيمًا	وَاسِعًا	اللهٔ	وَكَانَ	سكقيّه			
	<u>h</u> akeem <u>a</u> n	w <u>a</u> siAAan	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	saAAatihi			
	All-Wise	All-Bounteous	Allah	And is	His Bounty			
	وَإِن يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ ٱللَّهُ كُلاًّ مِّن سَعَتِهِۦ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ وَاسِعًا حَكِيمًا ﴿							

130. Wa-in yatafarraq<u>a</u> yughni All<u>a</u>hu kullan min saAAatihi wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu w<u>a</u>siAAan <u>h</u>akeema**n**

But if they separate (by divorce), Allâh will provide abundance for everyone of them from His Bounty. And Allâh is Ever AllSufficient for His creatures' need, AllWise.

فِي	وَمَا	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	وَلَلْهِ
fee	wam <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	m <u>a</u>	Walill <u>a</u> hi
(is) in	And whatever	The heavens	(is) in	Whatever	And for Allah
					(is)
الْكِتَابَ	أوثوا	الَّذِينَ	وَصَّيْنَا	وَلْقَدْ	الأرش
alkit <u>a</u> ba	ootoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	wa <u>ss</u> ayn <u>a</u>	walaqad	al-ar <u>d</u> i
The Scripture	Were given	Those who	We had	And verily	The earth
			advised		

الله	اتَّقُوا	أن	وَ إِيَّاكُمْ	قَبْلِكُمْ	مِن
All <u>a</u> ha	ittaqoo	ani	wa-iyy <u>a</u> kum	qablikum	min
Allah	You fear	That	And to you	Befor	e you
فِي	مَا	لِلْهِ	فَإِنَّ	تَكْفُرُوا	وَإِن
fee	m <u>a</u>	lill <u>a</u> hi	fa-inna	takfuroo	wa-in
(is) in	What	Belongs to	Then verily	You	And if
		Allah		disbelieve	
اللهٔ	وَ گَانَ	الأرْض	فِي	وَمَا	السَّمَاوَاتِ
All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	wam <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti
Allah	And is	The earth	(is) in	And what	the heavens
				حَمِيدً	غَنِيًّا
				<u>h</u> ameed <u>a</u> n	ghaniyyan
				Most Praise-	Ever Rich
				Worthy	
2 / 122	هُ اللَّهِ مِنْ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّالِي مِنْ اللَّهُ	ء ﴿ اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّا اللَّهُ الللّلْمُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّل	2 1 1 2 E 3		

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَـٰوَ تِ وَمَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَلِيَّاكُمْ أَنِ ٱلتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَإِن تَكْفُرُواْ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَـٰوَ تِ وَمَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَنَيًا حَمِيدًا ﴿ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَنيًا حَمِيدًا ﴿ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَنيًا حَمِيدًا ﴿ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ال

131. Walill<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> fee a<u>l</u>ssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wam<u>a</u> fee al-ar<u>d</u>i walaqad wa<u>ss</u>ayn<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena ootoo alkit<u>a</u>ba min qablikum wa-iyy<u>a</u>kum ani ittaqoo All<u>a</u>ha wa-in takfuroo fa-inna lill<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> fee a<u>l</u>ssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wam<u>a</u> fee al-ar<u>d</u>i wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu ghaniyyan <u>h</u>ameed<u>a</u>n

And to Allâh belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And verily, We have recommended to the people of the Scripture before you, and to you (O Muslims) that you (all) fear Allâh, and keep your duty to Him, But if you disbelieve, then unto Allâh belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and Allâh is Ever Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

فِي	وَمَا	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	وَلِلْهِ
fee	wam <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	m <u>a</u>	Walill <u>a</u> hi
(is) in	And what	The heavens	(is) in	What	And belongs
					to Allah
		وَكِيلاً	باللهِ	وَكَفَى	الأرْض
		wakeel <u>a</u> n	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	wakaf <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> i

	As a	Allah	And suffices	The earth
	Defender/Dis			
	poser of			
	affairs			
	4	ج پر ج ج پر ر		<i>a</i> ,

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَا وَاتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ وَكِيلاً ﴿

132. Walillahi ma fee alssamawati wama fee al-ardi wakafa biAllahi wakeelan

And to Allâh belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allâh is Ever All-Sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

وَيَأْتِ	النَّاسُ	أيُّهَا	ؽؙڎۿؚڹػٛؗم۠	يَشَأ	إن
waya/ti	alnn <u>a</u> su	ayyuh <u>a</u>	yu <u>th</u> hibkum	yasha/	In
And bring	People	0	He can take	He wills	If
			you away		
قديرًا	ذلِكَ	عَلَى	اللهُ	وَكَانَ	بآخَرِينَ
qadeer <u>a</u> n	<u>tha</u> lika	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	bi- <u>a</u> khareena
All-Potent	That	Over	Allah	And is	Others

إِن يَشَأُ يُذِهِبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ وَيَأْتِ بِعَاخِرِينَ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَالِكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿

133. In yasha/ yu<u>th</u>hibkum ayyuh<u>a</u> a**l**nn<u>a</u>su waya/ti bi-<u>a</u>khareena wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu AAal<u>a</u> thalika qadeera**n**

If He wills, He can take you away, O people, and bring others. And Allâh is Ever AllPotent over that.

فَعِندَ	الدُّنيَا	تُوَابَ	يُريدُ	گانَ	مَّن		
faAAinda	a l dduny <u>a</u>	thaw <u>a</u> ba	yureedu	k <u>a</u> na	Man		
Then with	(of) (this)	Reward	Des	ires	Whoever		
	world						
اللهٔ	وَكَانَ	وَالأَخِرَةِ	الدُّنْيَا	تُّوَابُ	اللهِ		
All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	wa a l-	A l dduny <u>a</u>	thaw <u>a</u> bu	All <u>a</u> hi		
		<u>a</u> khirati					
Allah	And is	And the	(of this) world	(is) reward	Allah		
		Hereafter					
مِيعًا بَصِيرًا							
				ba <u>s</u> eer <u>a</u> n	sameeAAan		
				All-Seeing	All-Hearing		

مَّن كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ ٱلدُّنْيَا فَعِندَ ٱللَّهِ ثَوَابُ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْأَخِرَةِ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا



134. Man k<u>a</u>na yureedu thaw<u>a</u>ba aldduny<u>a</u> faAAinda All<u>a</u>hi thaw<u>a</u>bu aldduny<u>a</u> wa**a**lakhirati wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu sameeAAan ba<u>s</u>eer<u>a</u>n

Whoever desires a reward in this life of the world, then with Allâh (Alone and none else) is the reward of this worldly life and of the Hereafter. And Allâh is Ever AllHearer, AllSeer.

Section 20

قُوَّامِينَ	ڭوئوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	يَا
qaww <u>a</u> meen	koonoo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
a					
Upholder	You be	Believe	Who	0)	/ou
أنفسيكم	عَلْی	وَ لُ وْ	لِلْهِ	شُنهَدَاء	بالقِسْطِ
anfusikum	Aaal <u>a</u>	walaw	lill <u>a</u> hi	shuhad <u>a</u> a	bi a lqis <u>t</u> i
Yourselves	Against	Though (it be)	For Allah	As witness	Of justice
غَنِيًّا	یَکٰنْ	إن	وَ الأَقْرَ بِينَ	الْوَالِدَيْن	أو
ghaniyyan	yakun	in	wa a l-	Alw <u>a</u> lidayni	awi
			aqrabeena		
Rich	He be	If	And relatives	Parents	Or
فَلا	بهما	أو ْل ى	فَاللَّهُ	فَقيرًا	أوْ
fal <u>a</u>	bihim <u>a</u>	awl <u>a</u>	fa A ll <u>a</u> hu	Faqeeran	aw
So do not	Than both of	(has) more	Allah	Poor	Or
	them	right			
تَلُورُوا	وَإِن	تَعْدِلُواْ	أن	الْهُوَى	تَتَبِعُوا
talwoo	wa-in	taAAdiloo	an	alhaw <u>a</u>	tattabiAAoo
You distort	And if	You do justice	That	(your) desires	You follow
ہمّا	گانَ	الله	فَإِنَّ	تُعْرضُوا	أوْ
bim <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	fa-inna	tuAAri <u>d</u> oo	aw
Of what	ls	Allah	Then	You refrain	Or
				خَبيرًا	تَعْمَلُونَ
				khabeer <u>a</u> n	taAAmaloon
					a
				Well-Aware	You do

إِنَّا اللَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ كُونُواْ قَوَّامِينَ بِٱلْقِسْطِ شُهَدَآءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَوِ ٱلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَٱلْأَقْرَبِينَ إِن يَكُنُ عَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا فَٱللَّهُ أَوْلَىٰ بِمَا فَلَا تَتَّبِعُواْ ٱلْهَوَىٰ أَن تَعْدِلُواْ وَإِن تَعْدِلُواْ وَإِن يَكُنُ فَعَرِضُواْ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا تَلُوْدَاْ أَوْ تُعْرِضُواْ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا

135. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo koonoo qaww<u>a</u>meena bi**a**lqis<u>t</u>i shuhad<u>a</u>a lill<u>a</u>hi walaw Aaal<u>a</u> anfusikum awi alw<u>a</u>lidayni wa**a**l-aqrabeena in yakun ghaniyyan aw faqeeran fa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu awl<u>a</u> bihim<u>a</u> fal<u>a</u> tattabiAAoo alhaw<u>a</u> an taAAdiloo wa-in talwoo aw tuAAri<u>d</u>oo fa-inna All<u>a</u>ha k<u>a</u>na bim<u>a</u> taAAmaloona khabeer<u>a</u>**n**

O you who believe! Stand out firmly for justice, as witnesses to Allâh, even though it be against yourselves, or your parents, or your kin, be he rich or poor, Allâh is a Better Protector to both (than you). So follow not the lusts (of your hearts), lest you may avoid justice, and if you distort your witness or refuse to give it, verily, Allâh is Ever WellAcquainted with what you do

باللهِ	آمِنُوا	آمَنُواْ	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	يَا
bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	<u>a</u> minoo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
In Allah	Believe	Believe	Who	Oy	/ou
رَسُولِهِ	عَلَى	نَزَّلَ	الَّذِي	وَالْكِتَابِ	وَرَسُولِهِ
rasoolihi	AAal <u>a</u>	nazzala	alla <u>th</u> ee	wa a lkit <u>a</u> bi	warasoolihi
His	То	He has sent	Which	And the Book	And His
Messenger		down			Messenger
وَمَن	قَبْلُ	مِن	أنزَلَ	الَّذِيَ	وَالْكِتَابِ
waman	qablu	min	anzala	alla <u>th</u> ee	wa a lkit <u>a</u> bi
And	Bef	ore	He sent down	Which	And the
whosoever					Scripture
وَالْيَوْمِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَكُثْبِهِ	وَمَلاَئِكَتِهِ	باللهِ	يَكْفُر
wa a lyawmi	warusulihi	wakutubihi	wamal <u>a</u> -	bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	yakfur
			ikatihi		
And Day	And His	And His	And His	In Allah	Disbelieves
	Messengers	Books	angels		
	بَعِيدًا	ضَلالاً	ضَلَّ ا	<u>وَ</u> قَرُ	الآخِر
	baAAeed <u>a</u> n	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lan	<u>d</u> alla	faqad	al- <u>a</u> khiri
	Far away	A misleading	He is mislead	Then indeed	The Last

يَتَأَيُّنَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ءَامِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَٱلۡكِتَنبِ ٱلَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَٱلۡكِتَنبِ ٱلَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَٱلۡكِتَنبِ ٱلَّذِي اَلَّا عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَٱلۡكِتَنبِ ٱلَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِن قَبَلُ وَمَن يَكُفُرْ بِٱللَّهِ وَمَلَتهِ كَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَٱلۡيَوْمِ ٱلْأَخِرِ فَقَدُ فَلَدُي أَنزَلَ مِن قَبَلُ وَمَن يَكُفُرْ بِٱللَّهِ وَمَلَتهِ كَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَٱلۡيَوْمِ ٱلْالۡخِرِ فَقَدُ ضَلَا اللهِ عَيدًا

136. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo <u>a</u>minoo bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi warasoolihi wa**a**lkit<u>a</u>bi alla<u>th</u>ee nazzala Aaal<u>a</u> rasoolihi wa**a**lkit<u>a</u>bi alla<u>th</u>ee anzala min qablu waman yakfur bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi wamal<u>a</u>-ikatihi wakutubihi warusulihi wa**a**lyawmi al-<u>a</u>khiri faqad <u>d</u>alla <u>d</u>al<u>a</u>lan baAAeed<u>a</u>**n**

O you who believe! Believe in Allâh, and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and the Book (the Qur'ân) which He has sent down to His Messenger, and the Scripture which He sent down to those before (him), and whosoever disbelieves in Allâh, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, and the Last Day, then indeed he has strayed far away

تُمَّ	 گفَرُوا	تُمَّ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۜٞ		
thumma	kafaroo	thumma	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna		
Then	Disbelieve	Then	Believe	Those who	Verily		
كْفْرًا	از ْدَادُو أ	تُمَّ	كَفَرُوا	تُمَّ	آمَنُوا		
kufran	izd <u>a</u> doo	thumma	kafaroo	thumma	<u>a</u> manoo		
(in their)	Increased	Then	Disbelieve	Then	Believe		
disbelief							
وَلا	لَّهُمْ	لِيَعْفِرَ	اللهٔ	یَکْن	ئُمْ		
wal <u>a</u>	lahum	liyaghfira	All <u>a</u> hu	yakuni	lam		
Nor	Them	Forgive	Allah	Neith	er will		
				سَبِيلاً	لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ		
				sabeel <u>a</u> n	liyahdiyahu		
					m		
				(on the Right)	Will guide		
				Way	them		
إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ثُمَّ كَفَرُواْ ثُمَّ ءَامَنُواْ ثُمَّ كَفَرُواْ ثُمَّ ٱزْدَادُواْ كُفْرًا لَّمْ يَكُنِ ٱللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ							
	وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيلاً ﴿						

137. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo thumma kafaroo thumma <u>a</u>manoo thumma kafaroo thumma izd<u>a</u>doo kufran lam yakuni All<u>a</u>hu liyaghfira lahum wal<u>a</u> liyahdiyahum sabeel<u>a</u>n

Verily, those who believe, then disbelieve, then believe (again), and (again) disbelieve, and go on increasing in disbelief; Allâh will not forgive them, nor guide them on the (Right) Way.

ألِيمًا	عَدَّابًا	لَهُمْ	ؠٲڹۘٞ	الْمُنَافِقِينَ	َشِرِّ
aleem <u>a</u> n	Aaa <u>tha</u> ban	lahum	bi-anna	almun <u>a</u> fiqee	Bashshiri
				na	
Painful	Torment	For them (is)	That	(to) the	Give tidings
				hypocrites	
			# É		424 W



138. Bashshiri almunafiqeena bi-anna lahum Aaathaban aleeman

Give to the hypocrites^[] the tidings that there is for them a painful torment

دُون	مِن	أوْلِيَاء	الْكَافِرِينَ	يَتَّخِدُونَ	الَّذِينَ			
Dooni	min	awliy <u>a</u> a	alk <u>a</u> fireena	yattakhi <u>th</u> oo	Alla <u>th</u> eena			
				na				
Inste	ad of	As allies	The	Take	Those who			
			disbelievers					
العِزَّةَ	فَإِنَّ	الْعِزَّةَ	عِندَهُمُ	أيَبْتَغُونَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ			
alAAizzata	fa-inna	alAAizzata	AAindahum	ayabtaghoon	almu/mineen			
			u	a	a			
The honour	Verily	Honour	From them	Do they	Believers			
(is)				seek?				
لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا								
				jameeAA <u>a</u> n	lill <u>a</u> hi			
				All together	For Allah			

ٱلَّذِينَ يَتَّخِذُونَ ٱلۡكَنفِرِينَ أُولِيَآءَ مِن دُونِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ۚ أَيَبۡتَغُونَ عِندَهُمُ ٱلۡعِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ اللّهِ جَمِيعًا عَ

139. Alla<u>th</u>eena yattakhi<u>th</u>oona alk<u>a</u>fireena awliy<u>a</u>a min dooni almu/mineena ayabtaghoona AAindahumu alAAizzata fa-inna alAAizzata lillahi jameeAAa**n**

Those who take disbelievers for *Auliyâ'* (protectors or helpers or friends) instead of believers, do they seek honour, power and glory with them? Verily, then to Allâh belongs all honour, power and glory

أنْ	الْكِتَابِ	فِي	عَلَيْكُمْ	نَزَّلَ	وَقَدْ		
an	alkit <u>a</u> bi	fee	AAalaykum	nazzala	Waqad		
That	The Scripture	In	To you	He has sent	And indeed		
				down			
بهَا	يُكَفَرُ	الله	آیَاتِ	سكمعثم	إذا		
bih <u>a</u>	yukfaru	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>aya</u> ti	samiAAtum	i <u>tha</u>		
(these)	Being	(of) Allah	Verses	You hear	When		
	rejected						
حَلَّى	مُعَهُمْ	تَقْعُدُوا	فَلا	بهَا	وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ		
<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	maAAahum	taqAAudoo	fal <u>a</u>	bih <u>a</u>	wayustahzao		
Until	With them	You sit	Then do not	(these)	And being		
					mocked at		
ٳۮٞٳ	ٳڹۜٞػ۠ؗم۠	غَيْرِهِ	حَدِيثٍ	فِي	يَخُوضُوا		
i <u>th</u> an	innakum	ghayrihi	<u>h</u> adeethin	fee	yakhoo <u>d</u> oo		
Then	Indeed you	Other than	A talk	In	They engage		
		that					
وَ الْكَافِرِينَ	الْمُنَافِقِينَ	جَامِعُ	الله	ٳڹۜ	مِّنْلُهُمْ		
wa a lk <u>a</u> fireen	almun <u>a</u> fiqee	<u>ja</u> miAAu	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	mithluhum		
a	na						
And the	The	(would)	Allah	Certainly	(are) like		
disbelievers	hypocrities	collect			them		
			جَمِيعًا	جَهَنَّمَ	فِي		
			jameeAA <u>a</u> n	jahannama	fee		
			All together	Hell	In		
وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي ٱلْكِتَسِ أَنْ إِذًا سَمِعَتُمْ ءَايَنتِ ٱللَّهِ يُكَفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُواْ							
مَعَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ كَنُوضُواْ فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ ۚ إِنَّكُمْ إِذًا مِّثْلُهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ جَامِعُ ٱلْمُنَفِقِينَ							
وَٱلۡكَنفِرِينَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ جَمِيعًا ٢							
140. Waqad na	azzala AAalayk	tum fee alkit <u>a</u> bi	an i <u>tha</u> samiAA	Atum <u>aya</u> ti All <u>a</u> l	hi yukfaru		

bih<u>a</u> wayustahzao bih<u>a</u> fal<u>a</u> taqAAudoo maAAahum <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> yakhoo<u>d</u>oo fee <u>h</u>adeethin ghayrihi innakum i<u>th</u>an mithluhum inna All<u>a</u>ha j<u>a</u>miAAu almun<u>a</u>fiqeena wa**a**lk<u>a</u>fireena fee jahannama jameeAA<u>a</u>n

And it has already been revealed to you in the Book (this Qur'ân) that when you hear the Verses of Allâh being denied and mocked at, then sit not with them, until they engage in a talk other than that; (but if you stayed with them) certainly in that case you would be like them. Surely, Allâh will collect the hypocrites and disbelievers all together in Hell

ڵػ۠م۠	كَانَ	فَإِن	ؠػ۠مْ	يَثَرَبَّصُونَ	الَّذِينَ
lakum	k <u>a</u> na	fa-in	bikum	yatarabba <u>s</u> o	Alla <u>th</u> eena
				ona	
For you	(there) was	If	To you	Watching	Those who
				closely	are
نَكْن	ألّمْ	قالوا	اللهِ	مِّن	قَثْحٌ
nakun	alam	q <u>a</u> loo	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	fat <u>h</u> un
We	Were not	They said	Allah	From	A victory
قالوا	نَصِيبٌ	لِلْكَافِرِين	گانَ	وَإِن	مَّعَكُمْ
q <u>a</u> loo	na <u>s</u> eebun	lilk <u>a</u> fireena	k <u>a</u> na	wa-in	maAAakum
They said	A chance	For	(there) was	And if	With you
		disbelievers			
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مِّن	وَنَمْنَعْكُم	عَلَيْكُمْ	نَسْتَحْوِدْ	ألمْ
almu/mineen	mina	wanamnaA	AAalaykum	nasta <u>h</u> wi <u>th</u>	alam
a		Akum			
The	From	And (did) we	Over you	We have	did not
disbelievers		protect you		mastery	
وَلَن	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمَ	بَیْنَکُمْ	يَحْكُمُ	فَاللَّهُ
walan	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawma	baynakum	ya <u>h</u> kumu	fa A ll <u>a</u> hu
And never will	(of)	(on) the Day	Between you	Will judge	And Allah
	Resurrection				
سَبِيلاً	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عُلَّى	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	اللهٔ	يَجْعَلَ
sabeel <u>a</u> n	almu/mineen	AAal <u>a</u>	lilk <u>a</u> fireena	All <u>a</u> hu	yajAAala
	a				
A way	The believers	Over	For the	Allah	Make
			disbelievers		

ٱلَّذِينَ يَتَرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِن كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحُ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ قَالُوٓا أَلَمْ نَكُن مَّعَكُمْ وَإِن كَانَ لِلْكَفِرِينَ نَصِيبُ قَالُوٓا أَلَمْ نَسُتَحُوِذْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَنَمْنَعْكُم مِّنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ فَٱللَّهُ كَحُكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِينَمَةِ ۗ وَلَن جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ لِلْكَفِرِينَ عَلَى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلاً

141. Alla<u>th</u>eena yatarabba<u>s</u>oona bikum fa-in k<u>a</u>na lakum fat<u>h</u>un mina All<u>a</u>hi q<u>a</u>loo alam nakun maAAakum wa-in k<u>a</u>na lilk<u>a</u>fireena na<u>s</u>eebun q<u>a</u>loo alam nasta<u>h</u>wi<u>th</u> AAalaykum wanamnaAAkum mina almu/mineena fa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu ya<u>h</u>kumu baynakum yawma alqiyamati walan yajAAala Allahu lilkafireena AAala almu/mineena sabeela**n**

Those (hyprocrites) who wait and watch about you; if you gain a victory from Allâh, they say: "Were we not with you," but if the disbelievers gain a success, they say (to them): "Did we not gain mastery over you and did we not protect you from the believers?" Allâh will judge between you (all) on the Day of Resurrection. And never will Allâh grant to the disbelievers a way (to triumph) over the believers.

Section 21

Section 21					
خَادِعُهُمْ	وَ هُو	الله	يُخَادِعُونَ	الْمُنَافِقِينَ	إنَّ
kh <u>a</u> diAAuhu	wahuwa	All <u>a</u> ha	yukh <u>a</u> diAAo	almun <u>a</u> fiqee	Inna
m			ona	na	
Deceives	But (it is) He	Allah	(seek to)	The	Indeed
them	(Who)		deceive	hypocrites	
كْسَالَى	قَامُوا	الصتّلاةِ	إلى	قَامُوا	وَإِذَا
kus <u>a</u> l <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> moo	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ti	il <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> moo	wa-i <u>tha</u>
With laziness	They stand	The prayer	То	They stand	And when
				up	
ٱلإ	الله	يَدْكُرُونَ	وَلا	النَّاسَ	يُر َآوُونَ
ill <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	ya <u>th</u> kuroona	wal <u>a</u>	alnn <u>a</u> sa	yur <u>a</u> oona
But	Allah	They	And do not	(of) men	To be seen
		remember			
					قلِيلاً
					qaleel <u>a</u> n
					Little
إِنَّ ٱلْمُنَافِقِينَ كُندِعُونَ ٱللَّهَ وَهُو خَدِعُهُمْ وَإِذَا قَامُوۤاْ إِلَى ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ قَامُواْ كُسَالَىٰ يُرَآءُونَ					

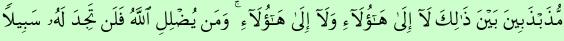


142. Inna almunafiqeena yukhadiAAoona Allaha wahuwa khadiAAuhum wa-itha qamoo ila alssalati qamoo kusala yuraoona alnnasa wala yathkuroona Allaha illa qaleelan

Verily, the hypocrites seek to deceive Allâh, but it is He Who deceives them.

I And when they stand up for As-Salât (the prayer), they stand with laziness and to be seen of men, and they do not remember Allâh but little

هَ وُ لاء	إلى	Ŋ	دَلِكَ	بَیْنَ	مُّذَبْذَبِينَ
h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	il <u>a</u>	l <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> lika	bayna	Mu <u>th</u> ab <u>th</u> ab
					eena
These	То	Neither	(this and) that	Between	Swaying
الله	يُضلِل	وَ مَن	هَوُلاء	إثى	وَلا
All <u>a</u> hu	yu <u>d</u> lili	waman	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	il <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u>
Allah	Sends astray	And whom	Those	То	Nor
		سَبِيلاً	عُا	تَچِدَ	فَلۡن
		sabeel <u>a</u> n	lahu	Tajida	falan
		A way	For him	You find	Then will
					never
مُّذَبۡذَبِينَ بَيۡنَ ذَالِكَ لَاۤ إِلَىٰ هَتَوُلآءِ وَلَآ إِلَىٰ هَتَوُلآءِ ۚ وَمَن يُضۡلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ مسبِيلاً					





143. Muthabthabeena bayna thalika la ila haola-i wala ila haola-i waman yudlili Allahu falan tajida lahu sabeelan

They are) swaying between this and that, belonging neither to these nor to those, and he whom Allâh sends astray, you will not find for him a way (to the truth - Islâm).

تَتَخِدُوا	Y	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	يَا
tattakhi <u>th</u> oo	l <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
You take	Do not	Believe	Who	0)	/ou
أثريدون	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	<i>دُون</i>	مِن	أوْلِيَاء	الْكَافِرِينَ
atureedoona	almu/mineen	dooni	min	awliy <u>a</u> a	alk <u>a</u> fireena
	a				
Do you wish?	Believers	Instead of		As allies	The

					disbelievers
مُّبِينًا	سُلْطَاتًا	عَلَيْكُمْ	لِلْهِ	تَجْعَلُواْ	أن
mubeen <u>a</u> n	sul <u>ta</u> nan	AAalaykum	lill <u>a</u> hi	tajAAaloo	an
A clear	Proof	Against	Allah	You give	That
		yourselves			

يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَتَّخِذُواْ ٱلۡكَنفِرِينَ أُولِيَآءَ مِن دُونِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ۚ أَتُرِيدُونَ أَن تَجۡعَلُواْ لِلَّهِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ سُلۡطَنَا مُّبِينًا ﴿

144. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo l<u>a</u> tattakhi<u>th</u>oo alk<u>a</u>fireena awliy<u>a</u>a min dooni almu/mineena atureedoona an tajAAaloo lill<u>a</u>hi AAalaykum sul<u>ta</u>nan mubeen<u>a</u>n

O you who believe! Take not for *Auliyâ'* (protectors or helpers or friends) disbelievers instead of believers. Do you wish to offer Allâh a manifest proof against yourselves?

مِنَ	الأسْفَلِ	الدَّرْكِ	فِي	الْمُنَافِقِينَ	إنَّ
mina	al-asfali	a l ddarki	fee	almun <u>a</u> fiqee	Inna
				na	
Of	The lowest	Depths	(will be) in	The	Verily
				hypocrites	
	نَصِيرًا	لَهُمْ	تَچِدَ	وَلَن	النَّار
	na <u>s</u> eer <u>a</u> n	lahum	tajida	walan	a l nn <u>a</u> ri
	Any helper	For them	You find	And will not	The Fire
إِنَّ ٱلْمُنفِقِينَ فِي ٱلدَّرِكِ ٱلْأَسْفَل مِنَ ٱلنَّار وَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيرًا عِي					

145. Inna almunafiqeena fee alddarki al-asfali mina alnnari walan tajida lahum naseeran Verily, the hyprocrites will be in the lowest depths (grade) of the Fire; no helper will you find for them.

باللهِ	واعتصموا	وأصلحوا	تَابُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٱلاً
bi A ll <u>a</u> hi	wa i AAta <u>s</u> am	waa <u>s</u> la <u>h</u> oo	t <u>a</u> boo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ill <u>a</u>
	00				
To Allah	And held fast	Mended (their	Repented	Those who	Except
		ways)			
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مُعَ	فَأُو لَـ يَكِ	لِلْهِ	دِينَهُمْ	وَ أَخْلُصُواْ
almu/mineen	maAAa	faol <u>a</u> -ika	lill <u>a</u> hi	deenahum	waakhla <u>s</u> oo

a					
The believers	(will be) with	They	For Allah	Their religion	And purified
عَظِيمًا	أجْرًا	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	اللهُ	يُوْت	وَسَوْفَ
AAa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u>	ajran	almu/mineen	All <u>a</u> hu	yu/ti	wasawfa
n		a			
A great	Reward	(to) believers	Allah	Grant	And shall

إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ تَابُواْ وَأَصْلَحُواْ وَٱعْتَصَمُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَأَخْلَصُواْ دِينَهُمْ لِلَّهِ فَأُوْلَتِهِكَ مَعَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتِ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا عَلَيْ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتِ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

146. Ill<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena t<u>a</u>boo waa<u>s</u>la<u>h</u>oo wa**i**AAta<u>s</u>amoo bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi waakhla<u>s</u>oo deenahum lill<u>a</u>hi faol<u>a</u>-ika maAAa almu/mineena wasawfa yu/ti All<u>a</u>hu almu/mineena ajran AAa<u>th</u>eem<u>a</u>**n**

Except those who repent (from hypocrisy), do righteous good deeds, hold fast to Allâh, and purify their religion for Allâh (by worshipping none but Allâh, and do good for Allâh's sake only, not to show-off), then they will be with the believers. And Allâh will grant to the believers a great reward

شَكَرْتُمْ	إن	ؠعَدَابِكُمْ	اللهُ	يَفْعَلُ	مَّا
shakartum	in	biAAa <u>tha</u> bik	All <u>a</u> hu	yafAAalu	M <u>a</u>
		um			
You have	If	By your	Allah	Shall do	What
thanked		punishment			
	عَلِيمًا	شكاكِرًا	اللهٔ	وَكَانَ	وَ آمَنتُمْ
	AAaleem <u>a</u> n	sh <u>a</u> kiran	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	wa <u>a</u> mantum
	All-Knowing	All-	Allah	And is	And you
		Appreciative			believed

مَّا يَفْعَلُ ٱللَّهُ بِعَذَابِكُمْ إِن شَكَرْتُمْ وَءَامَنتُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ شَاكِرًا عَلِيمًا

147. Ma yafAAalu Allahu biAAathabikum in shakartum waamantum wakana Allahu shakiran AAaleeman

Why should Allâh punish you if you have thanked (Him) and have believed in Him. And Allâh is Ever AllAppreciative (of good), AllKnowing.